

---

# CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

16327 Lakeview Drive

---



Justin Ray, Mayor  
Andrew Mitcham, Council Position No. 1  
Greg Holden, Council Position No. 2  
Bobby Warren, Council Position No. 3  
Sheri Sheppard, Council Position No. 4  
Gary Wubbenhorst, Council Position No. 5

Austin Bleess, City Manager  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary  
Leah Hayes, City Attorney

## Jersey Village City Council - Regular Meeting Agenda

Notice is hereby given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Jersey Village to be held on Monday, November 20, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview Drive, Jersey Village, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to meet in closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

### **A. CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT**

### **B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

1. Prayer and Pledge by: Frank Maher, Assistant Fire Chief

### **C. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the comment is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their comments to the City Council.

### **D. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

1. Monthly Fund Balance Report, Enterprise Funds Report, Governmental Funds Report, Property Tax Collection Report – September 2017, General Fund Budget Projections as of October 2017, and Utility Fund Budget Projections – October 2017.
2. Open Records Requests – Non-Police.
3. Fire Departmental Report and Communication Division's Monthly Report.
4. Police Activity Report, Warrant Report, Investigations/Calls for Service Report, Staffing/Recruitment Report, and Police Open Records Requests.
5. Municipal Court Collection Report, Municipal Court Activity Report, Municipal Court Courtroom Activity Report, Speeding and Stop Sign Citations within Residential Areas Report, and Court Proceeds Comparison Report.
6. Public Works Departmental Report and Construction and Field Projects Update.
7. Golf Course Monthly Report, Golf Course Financial Statement Report, Golf Course Budget Summary; Golf Course Social Media Summary Report, and Parks and Recreation Departmental Report.
8. Report from Code Enforcement.
9. City Social Media Summary Report.
10. Officer Introduction – Marcus Bascus.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

## **E. CONSENT AGENDA**

The following items are considered routine in nature by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion and vote. There will not be separate discussion on these items unless requested by a Council Member, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered by separate action.

1. Consider approval of the Minutes for the Regular Session Meeting held on October 16, 2017. *Lorri Coody, City Secretary*
2. Consider Resolution No. 2017-82, casting its ballot for the election of Mike Sullivan to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District. *Lorri Coody, City Secretary*
3. Consider Resolution No. 2017-83, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII; "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-353, "Amendments to the International Building Code," at Chapter 34, "Existing Structures." *Christian Somers, Building Official*
4. Consider Resolution No. 2017-84, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII; "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-359, "Amendments to the International Residential Code." *Christian Somers, Building Official*
5. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-37, amending the Traffic Safety Fund Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 in the amount not to exceed \$39,600 to increase line item 08-17-5523 (Personnel) from the Traffic Safety Fund balance due to the over budget line item. *Isabel Kato, Finance Director*

## **F. REGULAR AGENDA**

1. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-38, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
2. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-39, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*

3. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-40, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
4. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-41, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
5. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-42, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
6. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-43, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
7. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-44, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
8. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-45, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
9. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-46, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning

and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*

10. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-47, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
11. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-48, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
12. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-49, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
13. Consider Resolution No. 2017-85, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation concerning amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels. *Debra Mergel, Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman*
14. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-50, amending Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises requirements", to provide for regulation of hotels; providing a severability clause; and providing a penalty as provided by section 1-8 of the Code. *Christian Somers, Building Official*
15. Consider Resolution No. 2017-86, receiving the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee's November 2017 Semiannual Progress Report. *Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works*
16. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-51, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII, "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-353, "Amendments to the International Building Code," at Chapter 34, "Existing Structures," subsection (d); providing a



severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date. *Christian Somers, Building Official*

17. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-52, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII, "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-359, "Amendments to the International Residential Code;" providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date. *Christian Somers, Building Official*
18. Consider Resolution No. 2017-87, appointing a Council Liaison for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board. *Lorri Coody, City Secretary*
19. Consider Resolution No. 2017-88, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with the Lakes of Jersey Village Homeowners Association to partner with and pay them for the continued maintenance and mowing of the area south of Jersey Meadows Drive in an amount not to exceed \$5,000 for the current fiscal year. *Austin Bleess, City Manager*
20. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering service provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project. *Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works*
21. Consider Resolution No. 2017-89, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement for membership in the Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC). *Bob Blevins, IT Director*
22. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the broadcasting of City Council Meetings. *Council Member Bobby Warren*

#### **G. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;
- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

#### **H. ADJOURN**

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, the Agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located at City Hall, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, TX 77040, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the following date and time: November 15, 2017 at 11:15 a.m. and remained so posted until said meeting was convened.

---

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Jersey Village will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. Request for accommodations must be made to the City Secretary by calling 713 466-2102 forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meetings. Agendas are posted on the Internet Website at [www.jerseyvillage.info](http://www.jerseyvillage.info).

**B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

1. Prayer and Pledge by: Frank Maher, Assistant Fire Chief

### **C. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the presentation is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their presentation to the City Council.

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
MONTHLY PROJECTED FUND BALANCE BY FUND  
FY 2017-2018

FUND:		OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
<b>GENERAL</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance *	**	\$17,812,869.45											
Revenues		\$725,125.94											
Expenditures		\$531,674.35											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$18,006,321.04											
<b>UTILITY</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$11,035,335.68											
Revenues		\$389,055.93											
Expenditures		\$51,283.36											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$11,373,108.25											
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$441,734.60											
Revenues		\$355.41											
Expenditures		\$0.00											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$442,090.01											
<b>IMPACT FEE</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$322,754.87											
Revenues		\$42,698.76											
Expenditures		\$0.00											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$365,453.63											
<b>MOTEL TAX</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$681,709.16											
Revenues		\$35,181.44											
Expenditures		\$829.33											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$716,061.27											
<b>ASSET FORFEITURE</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$70,479.71											
Revenues		\$6,710.83											
Expenditures		\$0.00											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$77,190.54											
<b>CAPITAL REPLACEMENT</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$6,018,881.48											
Revenues		\$4,290.71											
Expenditures		\$610,322.05											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$5,412,850.14											
<b>TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$1,131,043.95											
Revenues		\$100.00											
Expenditures		\$19,563.09											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$1,111,580.86											
<b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$4,555,841.91											
Revenues		\$992.91											
Expenditures		\$0.00											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$4,556,834.82											
<b>GOLF COURSE</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	(\$3,524,055.50)											
Revenues		\$131,316.30											
Expenditures		\$91,588.04											
Projected Fund Balance	**	(\$3,484,327.24)											
<b>COURT RESTRICTED FEE</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$147,902.77											
Revenues		\$0.00											
Expenditures		\$5,859.81											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$142,042.96											
<b>JV CRIME CONTROL</b>													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$2,964,061.81											
Revenues		\$110,571.94											
Expenditures		\$0.00											
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$3,074,633.75											

\* Beginning Fund Balance in this report for the General Fund is including the 150 days reserve totalling \$3,735,953

\*\* Unaudited Fund Balance amounts



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	10,558,224.57		10,558,224.57			
<u>FEES &amp; CHARGES FOR SERVICE</u>						
40-8541 WATER SERVICE	2,850,000.00	254,792.60	254,792.60	8.94	0.00	( 2,595,207.40)
40-8542 SEWER SERVICE	1,350,000.00	123,450.43	123,450.43	9.14	0.00	( 1,226,549.57)
40-8545 WATER AUTHORITY FEE	15,000.00	269.64	269.64	1.80	0.00	( 14,730.36)
40-8546 CREDIT CARD FEES	3,000.00	845.84	845.84	28.19	0.00	( 2,154.16)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVICE	4,218,000.00	379,358.51	379,358.51	8.99	0.00	( 3,838,641.49)
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>						
40-9601 INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	3,052.43	3,052.43	15.26	0.00	( 16,947.57)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	3,052.43	3,052.43	15.26	0.00	( 16,947.57)
<u>INTERFUND ACTIVITY</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>						
40-9840 PENALTIES & ADJUSTMENTS	25,000.00	3,915.58	3,915.58	15.66	0.00	( 21,084.42)
40-9899 MISCELLANEOUS	25,000.00	2,729.41	2,729.41	10.92	0.00	( 22,270.59)
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	50,000.00	6,644.99	6,644.99	13.29	0.00	( 43,355.01)
<u>OTHER AGENCY REVENUES</u>						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	4,288,000.00	389,055.93	389,055.93	9.07	0.00	( 3,898,944.07)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	14,846,224.57		10,947,280.50			
	=====		=====			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND  
45-WATER & SEWER  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
<b><u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u></b>						
45-3001 SALARIES	194,900.00	7,788.21	7,788.21	4.00	0.00	187,111.79
45-3003 LONGEVITY	2,100.00	77.02	77.02	3.67	0.00	2,022.98
45-3007 OVERTIME	24,500.00	1,232.60	1,232.60	5.03	0.00	23,267.40
45-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	17,000.00	1,188.25	1,188.25	6.99	0.00	15,811.75
45-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	5,700.00	4,051.77	4,051.77	71.08	0.00	1,648.23
45-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	5,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,400.00
45-3054 RETIREMENT	33,900.00	2,514.12	2,514.12	7.42	0.00	31,385.88
45-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	70,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,823.00
45-3056 LIFE INS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
45-3057 DENTAL	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,800.00
45-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	900.00	60.21	60.21	6.69	0.00	839.79
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	361,523.00	16,912.18	16,912.18	4.68	0.00	344,610.82
<hr/>						
<b><u>SUPPLIES</u></b>						
45-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	14,000.00	904.28	904.28	6.46	0.00	13,095.72
45-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,100.00	66.99	66.99	2.16	0.00	3,033.01
45-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
45-3506 CHEMICALS	14,000.00	1,086.79	1,086.79	7.76	0.00	12,913.21
45-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
45-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	24.99	24.99	1.25	0.00	1,975.01
45-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
45-3535 SHOP SUPPLIES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	37,400.00	2,083.05	2,083.05	5.57	0.00	35,316.95
<hr/>						
<b><u>MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC</u></b>						
45-4001 BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
45-4041 WATER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	30,000.00	1,361.15	1,361.15	4.54	0.00	28,638.85
45-4042 SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
45-4043 WATER PLANTS MAINTENANCE	17,000.00	308.95	308.95	1.82	0.00	16,691.05
45-4044 LIFT STATIONS MAINTENANCE	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00
45-4045 SEWER PLANT MAINTENANCE	45,000.00	129.83	129.83	0.29	0.00	44,870.17
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	122,000.00	1,799.93	1,799.93	1.48	0.00	120,200.07
<hr/>						
<b><u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u></b>						
45-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	6,200.00	142.00	142.00	2.29	0.00	6,058.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	6,200.00	142.00	142.00	2.29	0.00	6,058.00
<hr/>						
<b><u>SERVICES</u></b>						
45-5012 PRINTING	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
45-5015 LAB TESTS	23,400.00	1,947.65	1,947.65	8.32	0.00	21,452.35
45-5017 UTILITIES	140,000.00	9,746.79	9,746.79	6.96	0.00	130,253.21
45-5019 W.O.B. DISPOSAL-O&M CONTR	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
45-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	9,511.00	119.11	119.11	1.25	0.00	9,391.89
45-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
45-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
45-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
45-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	15,100.00	300.00	300.00	1.99	0.00	14,800.00
TOTAL SERVICES	692,111.00	12,113.55	12,113.55	1.75	0.00	679,997.45

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

## 02 -UTILITY FUND

## 45-WATER &amp; SEWER

## DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>SUNDRY</u>						
45-5405 PERMITS, FEES, CREDIT CD FEES	20,400.00	725.87	725.87	3.56	0.00	19,674.13
45-5411 WATER-PURCHASED	1,609,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,609,000.00
45-5412 WATER AUTHORITY FEES	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	1,669,400.00	725.87	725.87	0.04	0.00	1,668,674.13
<u>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</u>						
45-5501 AUDITS/CONTRACTS/STUDIES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
45-5510 ENGINEERING SERVICES	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
45-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	260,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	260,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	420,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	420,000.00
<u>OTHER SERVICES</u>						
45-6001 INSURANCE-VEHICLES	9,800.00	9,413.80	9,413.80	96.06	0.00	386.20
45-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY	9,000.00	8,092.98	8,092.98	89.92	0.00	907.02
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	18,800.00	17,506.78	17,506.78	93.12	0.00	1,293.22
<u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>INTERFUND ACTIVITY</u>						
45-9751 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	550,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550,000.00
45-9753 TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE FUND	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,530.00
45-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
45-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	19,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,500.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	661,780.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	661,780.00
TOTAL 45-WATER & SEWER	3,989,214.00	51,283.36	51,283.36	1.29	0.00	3,937,930.64
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND  
46-UTILITY CAPITAL PROJEC  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>						
46-7012 METER REPLACEMENT	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
46-7064 CASTLEBRIDGE WWTP	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7072 WATER PLANT - SEATTLE	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7080 AUTOCNTRL-SCADA	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7084 PHILIPPINE LIFT STATION	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
46-7087 SEWER REHABILITATION	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
46-7091 WHITEOAK BAYOU REHABILITATION	596,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	596,000.00
46-7094 CASTLEBRIDGE CLARIFIER RE/LINE	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7095 VILLAGE WATER PUMP UPGRADE	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00
46-7096 VILLAGE - WATER PLANT	275,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00
46-7101 LIGHTS PROJECT - WATER PLANTS	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7107 SEATTLE WATER PLANT-CL2/CHLOR	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7126 REHAB - REPAIR STORM WAT LINES	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7127 CONGO MAINTENANCE	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
46-7128 VILLAGE WATER PLANT GENERATOR	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	<u>2,896,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,896,000.00</u>
TOTAL 46-UTILITY CAPITAL PROJEC	2,896,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,896,000.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND  
47-UTILITY DEBT SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						
DEBT SERVICE						
TOTAL						
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	6,885,214.00	51,283.36	51,283.36	0.74	0.00	6,833,930.64
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	( 2,597,214.00)	337,772.57	337,772.57	13.01-	0.00	( 2,934,986.57)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	7,961,010.57		10,895,997.14			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

04 -IMPACT FEE FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	164,788.18		164,788.18			
FEEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC						
43-8547 WATER DISTRIBUTION	50,000.00	31,019.30	31,019.30	62.04	0.00	( 18,980.70)
43-8548 SEWER PLANT CAPACITY	25,000.00	11,010.30	11,010.30	44.04	0.00	( 13,989.70)
43-8549 WATER PLANT CAPACITY	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 1,500.00)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC	76,500.00	42,029.60	42,029.60	54.94	0.00	( 34,470.40)
INTEREST EARNED						
43-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,000.00	669.16	669.16	33.46	0.00	( 1,330.84)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,000.00	669.16	669.16	33.46	0.00	( 1,330.84)
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	78,500.00	42,698.76	42,698.76	54.39	0.00	( 35,801.24)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	243,288.18		207,486.94			
	=====		=====			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

04 -IMPACT FEE FUND  
45-WATER & SEWER  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL						
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	78,500.00	42,698.76	42,698.76	54.39	0.00	35,801.24
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	243,288.18		207,486.94			
	=====		=====			

\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	( 3,557,283.22)		( 3,557,283.22)			
<u>FEES &amp; CHARGES FOR SERVICE</u>						
80-8551 GREEN FEES	1,000,000.00	76,440.71	76,440.71	7.64	0.00	( 923,559.29)
80-8553 RANGE FEES/CLUB RENTALS	90,000.00	6,820.25	6,820.25	7.58	0.00	( 83,179.75)
80-8554 CLUB RENTALS	5,000.00	150.00	150.00	3.00	0.00	( 4,850.00)
80-8555 TOURNAMENT GREENS FEES	190,000.00	15,749.55	15,749.55	8.29	0.00	( 174,250.45)
80-8560 MISCELLANEOUS FEES	18,380.00	703.99	703.99	3.83	0.00	( 17,676.01)
80-8567 MERCHANDISE	110,000.00	11,915.91	11,915.91	10.83	0.00	( 98,084.09)
80-8568 SPECIAL ORDER MERCHANDISE	40,000.00	4,149.63	4,149.63	10.37	0.00	( 35,850.37)
80-8572 CONCESSION FEES	42,000.00	3,790.50	3,790.50	9.03	0.00	( 38,209.50)
80-8575 MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	1,033.00	1,033.00	0.00	0.00	1,033.00
80-8579 CASH OVER/UNDER	0.00	39.61	39.61	0.00	0.00	39.61
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVICE	1,495,380.00	120,793.15	120,793.15	8.08	0.00	( 1,374,586.85)
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>						
80-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,400.00	523.15	523.15	21.80	0.00	( 1,876.85)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,400.00	523.15	523.15	21.80	0.00	( 1,876.85)
<u>INTERFUND ACTIVITY</u>						
80-9751 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	353,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 353,071.00)
80-9752 TRANSFER FROM MOTEL TAX	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 50,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	403,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 403,071.00)
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>						
80-9899 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
<u>OTHER AGENCY REVENUES</u>						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	1,900,851.00	131,316.30	131,316.30	6.91	0.00	( 1,769,534.70)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	( 1,656,432.22)		( 3,425,966.92)			
	=====		=====			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
81-CLUB HOUSE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
<u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u>						
81-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	199,224.00	6,192.55	6,192.55	3.11	0.00	193,031.45
81-3002 WAGES	108,110.00	5,783.83	5,783.83	5.35	0.00	102,326.17
81-3003 LONGEVITY	776.00	23.35	23.35	3.01	0.00	752.65
81-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	49.13	49.13	4.91	0.00	950.87
81-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	23,829.00	1,718.70	1,718.70	7.21	0.00	22,110.30
81-3052 WORKMAN'S COMP	6,010.00	4,272.12	4,272.12	71.08	0.00	1,737.88
81-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	8,100.00	26.92	26.92	0.33	0.00	8,073.08
81-3054 RETIREMENT	33,687.00	2,457.15	2,457.15	7.29	0.00	31,229.85
81-3055 INSURANCE	41,999.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,999.00
81-3056 LIFE INS	413.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	413.00
81-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,703.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,703.00
81-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	913.00	75.32	75.32	8.25	0.00	837.68
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	426,764.00	20,599.07	20,599.07	4.83	0.00	406,164.93
<u>COST OF SALES</u>						
81-3401 MERCHANDISE	77,000.00	8,688.78	8,688.78	39.58	21,790.10	46,521.12
81-3415 RANGE BALLS	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	66.67	5,000.00	2,500.00
81-3416 RENTAL CLUBS	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
81-3419 SPECIAL ORDER MERCHANDISE	30,000.00	381.89	381.89	1.27	0.00	29,618.11
TOTAL COST OF SALES	116,500.00	9,070.67	9,070.67	30.78	26,790.10	80,639.23
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
81-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL.FEE	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
81-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,000.00	413.98	413.98	6.90	0.00	5,586.02
81-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,750.00	38.25	38.25	1.39	0.00	2,711.75
81-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
81-3529 REPAIR PARTS	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
81-3605 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE FEES	6,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,750.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	18,250.00	452.23	452.23	2.48	0.00	17,797.77
<u>MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u>						
81-4501 FURN, FIXTURE/EPT MAINTENANCE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
81-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
81-4506 CART MAINTENANCE	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
81-4520 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/OUTSOURC	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
81-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	10,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,200.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
81-CLUB HOUSE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>SERVICES</u>						
81-5012 PRINTING	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
81-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	7,500.00	86.54	86.54	1.15	0.00	7,413.46
81-5023 LEASE EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	500.00	500.00	50.00	0.00	500.00
81-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750.00
81-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,500.00	299.00	299.00	11.96	0.00	2,201.00
81-5043 ADVERTISING/PROMOTION	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	43.95	11,865.60	15,134.40
TOTAL SERVICES	44,250.00	885.54	885.54	28.82	11,865.60	31,498.86
<u>SUNDRY</u>						
81-5405 CREDIT CARD CHARGES	0.00	3,183.54	3,183.54	0.00	0.00	( 3,183.54)
81-5413 TOURNAMENT FEES EXPENSE	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
81-5421 EQUIPMENT LEASE DEBT	2,800.00	225.00	225.00	8.04	0.00	2,575.00
81-5498 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	10,800.00	3,408.54	3,408.54	31.56	0.00	7,391.46
<u>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>OTHER SERVICES</u>						
81-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	0.00	19,782.84	19,782.84	0.00	0.00	( 19,782.84)
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	0.00	19,782.84	19,782.84	0.00	0.00	( 19,782.84)
<u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u>						
81-6571 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>INTERFUND ACTIVITY</u>						
81-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
81-9791 EQUIP USER FEE	67,025.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,025.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	70,525.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,525.00
TOTAL 81-CLUB HOUSE	703,789.00	54,198.89	54,198.89	13.19	38,655.70	610,934.41
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
82-COURSE MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
<u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u>						
82-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	223,154.00	8,990.25	8,990.25	4.03	0.00	214,163.75
82-3002 WAGES	63,940.00	701.91	701.91	1.10	0.00	63,238.09
82-3003 LONGEVITY	2,900.00	104.84	104.84	3.62	0.00	2,795.16
82-3007 OVERTIME	5,500.00	341.51	341.51	6.21	0.00	5,158.49
82-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	22,582.00	1,382.80	1,382.80	6.12	0.00	21,199.20
82-3052 WORKMAN'S COMP	6,214.00	4,417.14	4,417.14	71.08	0.00	1,796.86
82-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	9,000.00	3.74	3.74	0.04	0.00	8,996.26
82-3054 RETIREMENT	41,184.00	2,941.35	2,941.35	7.14	0.00	38,242.65
82-3055 INSURANCE	109,825.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	109,825.00
82-3056 LIFE INS	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
82-3057 DENTAL	7,097.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,097.00
82-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,188.00	73.60	73.60	6.20	0.00	1,114.40
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	493,284.00	18,957.14	18,957.14	3.84	0.00	474,326.86
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
82-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,500.00	33.45	33.45	1.34	0.00	2,466.55
82-3514 FUEL & OIL	21,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,500.00
82-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	260.23	260.23	13.01	0.00	1,739.77
82-3535 GROUND/SHOP SUPPLIES	6,750.00	282.31	282.31	4.18	0.00	6,467.69
82-3536 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS	85,500.00	10,659.00	10,659.00	12.47	0.00	74,841.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	118,250.00	11,234.99	11,234.99	9.50	0.00	107,015.01
<u>MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC</u>						
82-4041 WATER WELL MAINTENANCE	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
<u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u>						
82-4505 IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	8,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,750.00
82-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	11,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,750.00
<u>SERVICES</u>						
82-5022 RENTAL EQUIPMENT	5,000.00	258.00	258.00	5.16	0.00	4,742.00
82-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
82-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
82-5040 BUILDING MAINT-OUTSOURCING	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
TOTAL SERVICES	15,000.00	258.00	258.00	1.72	0.00	14,742.00
<u>SUNDRY</u>						
82-5405 PERMITS & FEES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
82-5412 WATER AUTHORITY FEES	140,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,000.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	141,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	141,000.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
82-COURSE MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
82-5508 SANITARY/TRASH SERVICES	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
82-9773 COMP. EQUIPMENT USER FEE	375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.00
82-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	84,579.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,579.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	84,954.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,954.00
TOTAL 82-COURSE MAINTENANCE	873,238.00	30,450.13	30,450.13	3.49	0.00	842,787.87
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
83-BUILDING MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
83-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	5,500.00	175.96	175.96	3.20	0.00	5,324.04
TOTAL SUPPLIES	5,500.00	175.96	175.96	3.20	0.00	5,324.04
<u>MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC</u>						
83-4001 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	16,000.00	442.78	442.78	2.77	0.00	15,557.22
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	16,000.00	442.78	442.78	2.77	0.00	15,557.22
<u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>SERVICES</u>						
83-5017 UTILITIES	40,000.00	1,892.35	1,892.35	4.73	0.00	38,107.65
TOTAL SERVICES	40,000.00	1,892.35	1,892.35	4.73	0.00	38,107.65
TOTAL 83-BUILDING MAINTENANCE	61,500.00	2,511.09	2,511.09	4.08	0.00	58,988.91
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
84-GC CONCESSIONS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>COST OF SALES</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>SERVICES</u>						
TOTAL						
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
85-GC DEBT SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>OTHER SERVICES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
87-GC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>						
87-7010 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
<u>INTERFUND ACTIVITY</u>						
TOTAL						
TOTAL 87-GC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND  
88-EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
<u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; BENEFIT</u>						
88-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	43,234.00	1,782.57	1,782.57	4.12	0.00	41,451.43
88-3003 LONGEVITY	816.00	31.65	31.65	3.88	0.00	784.35
88-3007 OVERTIME	500.00	15.90	15.90	3.18	0.00	484.10
88-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	3,370.00	248.33	248.33	7.37	0.00	3,121.67
88-3052 WORKER'S COMP	931.00	661.80	661.80	71.08	0.00	269.20
88-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
88-3054 RETIREMENT	6,832.00	522.33	522.33	7.65	0.00	6,309.67
88-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	11,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,450.00
88-3056 LIFE INS	87.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.00
88-3057 DENTAL	1,144.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,144.00
88-3058 LONG TERM DISABILITY	185.00	14.80	14.80	8.00	0.00	170.20
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	69,449.00	3,277.38	3,277.38	4.72	0.00	66,171.62
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
88-3504 WEARING APPAREL	375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.00
88-3514 FUEL & OIL	1,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00
88-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
88-3529 REPAIR PARTS	23,000.00	1,010.69	1,010.69	4.39	0.00	21,989.31
88-3535 GROUND/SHOP SUPPLIES	6,000.00	139.86	139.86	2.33	0.00	5,860.14
TOTAL SUPPLIES	32,175.00	1,150.55	1,150.55	3.58	0.00	31,024.45
<u>MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT</u>						
TOTAL						
<u>SERVICES</u>						
88-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SERVICES	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 88-EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	101,724.00	4,427.93	4,427.93	4.35	0.00	97,296.07
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	1,900,851.00	91,588.04	91,588.04	6.85	38,655.70	1,770,607.26
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	0.00	39,728.26	39,728.26	0.00	( 38,655.70)	( 1,072.56)
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	( 3,557,283.22)		( 3,517,554.96)			
=====	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9,514,816.95		9,514,816.95			
PROPERTY TAXES						
10-7101 CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	5,600,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 5,600,000.00)
10-7102 DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 30,000.00)
10-7103 PENALTY, INTEREST & COSTS	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 25,000.00)
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	5,655,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 5,655,000.00)
OTHER TAXES						
10-7511 ELECTRIC FRANCHISE	360,000.00	30,176.76	30,176.76	8.38	0.00	( 329,823.24)
10-7512 TELEPHONE FRANCHISE	110,000.00	17,191.13	17,191.13	15.63	0.00	( 92,808.87)
10-7513 GAS FRANCHISE	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 30,000.00)
10-7514 CABLE TV FRANCHISE	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 70,000.00)
10-7515 TELECOMMUNICATION	30,000.00	686.40	686.40	2.29	0.00	( 29,313.60)
10-7621 CITY SALES TAX	3,000,000.00	221,869.46	221,869.46	7.40	0.00	( 2,778,130.54)
10-7622 SALES TX-RED. PROPERTY TX	1,500,000.00	110,934.74	110,934.74	7.40	0.00	( 1,389,065.26)
10-7631 MIXED DRINK TAX	35,000.00	7,611.40	7,611.40	21.75	0.00	( 27,388.60)
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	5,135,000.00	388,469.89	388,469.89	7.57	0.00	( 4,746,530.11)
FINES WARRANTS & BONDS						
10-8001 FINES	950,000.00	80,993.60	80,993.60	8.53	0.00	( 869,006.40)
10-8002 TIME PAYMENT FEE-GENERAL	10,700.00	718.44	718.44	6.71	0.00	( 9,981.56)
10-8003 TIME PAYMENT FEE-COURT	0.00	179.61	179.61	0.00	0.00	179.61
10-8004 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEES	0.00	1,785.28	1,785.28	0.00	0.00	1,785.28
10-8005 COURT SECURITY FEE	0.00	1,335.90	1,335.90	0.00	0.00	1,335.90
10-8006 OMNI FEE	8,000.00	587.45	587.45	7.34	0.00	( 7,412.55)
10-8007 CHILD SAFETY FEE	0.00	108.24	108.24	0.00	0.00	108.24
10-8008 JUDICIAL FEE	0.00	265.96	265.96	0.00	0.00	265.96
TOTAL FINES WARRANTS & BONDS	968,700.00	85,974.48	85,974.48	8.88	0.00	( 882,725.52)
FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC						
10-8501 GARBAGE FEES/RESIDENTIAL	1,000.00	81.36	81.36	8.14	0.00	( 918.64)
10-8503 POOL MEMBERSHIP FEES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 10,000.00)
10-8507 AMBULANCE SERVICE FEES	300,000.00	35,470.39	35,470.39	11.82	0.00	( 264,529.61)
10-8509 PET TAGS	700.00	30.00	30.00	4.29	0.00	( 670.00)
10-8510 POUND FEES	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 150.00)
10-8511 JERSEY VILLAGE STICKERS	0.00	18.00	18.00	0.00	0.00	18.00
10-8512 RENTAL FEE	30,000.00	500.00	500.00	1.67	0.00	( 29,500.00)
10-8513 CHILD SAFETY FEE-COUNTY	8,000.00	766.95	766.95	9.59	0.00	( 7,233.05)
10-8514 FOOD & BEVERAGE FEES	1,000.00	50.00	50.00	5.00	0.00	( 950.00)
10-8999 PLAN CHECKING AND PLAT REVIEW	20,000.00	1,774.58	1,774.58	8.87	0.00	( 18,225.42)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC	370,850.00	38,691.28	38,691.28	10.43	0.00	( 332,158.72)

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
LICENSES & PERMITS						
10-9001 BUILDING PERMITS	100,000.00	11,265.95	11,265.95	11.27	0.00	( 88,734.05)
10-9002 PLUMBING PERMITS	10,000.00	1,070.00	1,070.00	10.70	0.00	( 8,930.00)
10-9003 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	15,000.00	660.00	660.00	4.40	0.00	( 14,340.00)
10-9004 MECHANICAL PERMITS	8,000.00	706.50	706.50	8.83	0.00	( 7,293.50)
10-9006 SIGN PERMITS	8,000.00	312.65	312.65	3.91	0.00	( 7,687.35)
10-9007 LIQUOR LICENSES	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 3,500.00)
10-9009 ELECTRICAL LICENSES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 500.00)
10-9012 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM PERMIT	12,000.00	537.00	537.00	4.48	0.00	( 11,463.00)
10-9013 FIRE MARSHAL PERM FEES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 500.00)
10-9014 POLITICAL SIGN PERMITS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 100.00)
10-9015 OPERATIONAL HARZADOUS PERM	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 100.00)
10-9016 HOTEL/MOTEL LICENSE PERMITS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 1,000.00)
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	158,700.00	14,552.10	14,552.10	9.17	0.00	( 144,147.90)
INTEREST EARNED						
10-9601 INTEREST EARNED	90,000.00	16,075.19	16,075.19	17.86	0.00	( 73,924.81)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	90,000.00	16,075.19	16,075.19	17.86	0.00	( 73,924.81)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
10-9750 CRIME CONTROL DISTRICT REIMB.	1,224,757.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 1,224,757.00)
10-9752 TRANSFER FROM UTLY FUND	550,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 550,000.00)
10-9753 COURT SECURITY & TECH REIMB.	44,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 44,500.00)
10-9754 TRANFER FROM MOTEL TAX FUND	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 17,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,836,257.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 1,836,257.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
10-9899 MISCELLANEOUS	100,000.00	299.37	299.37	0.30	0.00	( 99,700.63)
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	100,000.00	299.37	299.37	0.30	0.00	( 99,700.63)
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
10-9904 FEMA	0.00	38,350.64	38,350.64	0.00	0.00	38,350.64
10-9905 FEDERAL & STATE GRANT	0.00	142,712.99	142,712.99	0.00	0.00	142,712.99
TOTAL OTHER AGENCY REVENUES	0.00	181,063.63	181,063.63	0.00	0.00	181,063.63
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	14,314,507.00	725,125.94	725,125.94	5.07	0.00	(13,589,381.06)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	23,829,323.95		10,239,942.89			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
11-3001 SALARIES	327,051.00	12,793.13	12,793.13	3.91	0.00	314,257.87
11-3002 WAGES	0.00	960.00	960.00	0.00	0.00	( 960.00)
11-3003 LONGEVITY	1,200.00	17.81	17.81	1.48	0.00	1,182.19
11-3010 INCENTIVES	720.00	138.46	138.46	19.23	0.00	581.54
11-3020 EMPLOYEE AWARDS/BONUS	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
11-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	23,862.00	1,788.08	1,788.08	7.49	0.00	22,073.92
11-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	11,487.00	8,165.37	8,165.37	71.08	0.00	3,321.63
11-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3,600.00	7.09	7.09	0.20	0.00	3,592.91
11-3054 RETIREMENT	47,152.00	3,743.56	3,743.56	7.94	0.00	43,408.44
11-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	61,439.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,439.00
11-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	261.00
11-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	3,433.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,433.00
11-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,277.00	87.61	87.61	6.86	0.00	1,189.39
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	482,282.00	27,701.11	27,701.11	5.74	0.00	454,580.89
SUPPLIES						
11-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
11-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,000.00	95.98	95.98	2.40	0.00	3,904.02
11-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
11-3520 FOOD	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,550.00	95.98	95.98	0.83	0.00	11,454.02
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
11-4501 FURN., FIXT., & OFF. MACH.	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
SERVICES						
11-5001 MAYOR & COUNCIL EXPENDITURES	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
11-5007 RECORDS MANAGEMENT	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
11-5012 PRINTING	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
11-5014 MEDICAL EXPENSES	5,000.00	250.00	250.00	5.00	0.00	4,750.00
11-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,600.00	238.67	238.67	5.19	0.00	4,361.33
11-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
11-5026 CODIFICATIONS	5,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00
11-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,000.00	675.00	675.00	9.64	0.00	6,325.00
11-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	14,000.00	225.62	225.62	1.61	0.00	13,774.38
11-5030 CAR ALLOWANCE	6,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,600.00
11-5041 NEWSLETTER	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,500.00
TOTAL SERVICES	70,950.00	1,389.29	1,389.29	1.96	0.00	69,560.71

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SUNDRY						
11-5401 ELECTION EXPENSE	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
11-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
OTHER SERVICES						
11-6005 NOTARY SURETY BONDS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
11-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	5,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,250.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	5,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,250.00
TOTAL 11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	590,332.00	29,186.38	29,186.38	4.94	0.00	561,145.62
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
12-LEGAL/OTHER SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
12-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	300.00	213.25	213.25	71.08	0.00	86.75
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	300.00	213.25	213.25	71.08	0.00	86.75
SERVICES						
12-5023 GRANTS AND INCENTIVES	1,453,668.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,453,668.00
TOTAL SERVICES	1,453,668.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,453,668.00
SUNDRY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
12-5502 LEGAL FEES	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00
12-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	135,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135,000.00
OTHER SERVICES						
12-6001 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	39,231.00	37,655.20	37,655.20	95.98	0.00	1,575.80
12-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	65,140.00	67,964.18	67,964.18	104.34	0.00	( 2,824.18)
12-6005 SURETY BONDS	500.00	477.00	477.00	95.40	0.00	23.00
12-6007 INSURANCE/DEDUCTIBLE	0.00	( 3,280.52)	( 3,280.52)	0.00	0.00	3,280.52
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	104,871.00	102,815.86	102,815.86	98.04	0.00	2,055.14
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
12-9760 TRFR TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	3,750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,750,000.00
12-9761 TRANSFER TO GOLF FUND	353,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	353,071.00
12-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	4,103,571.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,103,571.00
TOTAL 12-LEGAL/OTHER SERVICES	5,797,410.00	103,029.11	103,029.11	1.78	0.00	5,694,380.89
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
13-INFO TECHNOLOGY  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
13-3001 SALARIES	186,256.00	5,694.01	5,694.01	3.06	0.00	180,561.99
13-3002 WAGES	9,579.00	345.00	345.00	3.60	0.00	9,234.00
13-3003 LONGEVITY	816.00	29.68	29.68	3.64	0.00	786.32
13-3007 OVERTIME	0.00	20.22	20.22	0.00	0.00	( 20.22)
13-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	15,056.00	825.05	825.05	5.48	0.00	14,230.95
13-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	397.00	282.20	282.20	71.08	0.00	114.80
13-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	3,600.00	1.92	1.92	0.05	0.00	3,598.08
13-3054 RETIREMENT	29,040.00	1,650.59	1,650.59	5.68	0.00	27,389.41
13-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	49,081.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,081.00
13-3056 LIFE INS	287.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	287.00
13-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,138.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,138.00
13-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	787.00	43.84	43.84	5.57	0.00	743.16
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	297,037.00	8,892.51	8,892.51	2.99	0.00	288,144.49
SUPPLIES						
13-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
13-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
13-3509 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	2,200.00	29.95	29.95	1.36	0.00	2,170.05
13-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,050.00	29.95	29.95	0.98	0.00	3,020.05
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
13-4501 FURN. FIXTURES. OFF EQUIPMENT	7,437.00	316.54	316.54	4.26	0.00	7,120.46
13-4502 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	9,500.00	146.10	146.10	1.54	0.00	9,353.90
13-4504 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	143,159.24	25,477.87	25,477.87	17.80	0.00	117,681.37
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	160,096.24	25,940.51	25,940.51	16.20	0.00	134,155.73
SERVICES						
13-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	24,950.00	238.67	238.67	0.96	0.00	24,711.33
13-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPT	1,250.00	334.50	334.50	26.76	0.00	915.50
13-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,600.00	45.08	45.08	0.59	0.00	7,554.92
TOTAL SERVICES	33,800.00	618.25	618.25	1.83	0.00	33,181.75
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
13-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	54,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	54,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
13-6573 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	11,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,850.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	11,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,850.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
13-INFO TECHNOLOGY  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
13-9740 COMPUTER CAPITAL USER FEE	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
13-9771 TECHNOLOGY PURCHASE CONTRIBUTI	15,975.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,975.00
13-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	46,667.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,667.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	112,642.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	112,642.00
TOTAL 13-INFO TECHNOLOGY	672,475.24	35,481.22	35,481.22	5.28	0.00	636,994.02
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
14-PURCHASING  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SUPPLIES						
14-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
14-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	48.20	48.20	0.96	0.00	4,951.80
TOTAL SUPPLIES	18,000.00	48.20	48.20	0.27	0.00	17,951.80
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL						
SERVICES						
14-5012 PRINTING	1,000.00	26.05	26.05	2.61	0.00	973.95
14-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	2,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,600.00
TOTAL SERVICES	3,600.00	26.05	26.05	0.72	0.00	3,573.95
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL 14-PURCHASING	21,600.00	74.25	74.25	0.34	0.00	21,525.75
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
15-3001 SALARIES	200,804.00	7,802.30	7,802.30	3.89	0.00	193,001.70
15-3003 LONGEVITY	1,200.00	43.52	43.52	3.63	0.00	1,156.48
15-3007 OVERTIME	2,000.00	152.96	152.96	7.65	0.00	1,847.04
15-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	15,606.00	1,022.15	1,022.15	6.55	0.00	14,583.85
15-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	411.00	292.15	292.15	71.08	0.00	118.85
15-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
15-3054 RETIREMENT	31,641.00	2,252.73	2,252.73	7.12	0.00	29,388.27
15-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	36,224.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,224.00
15-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	261.00
15-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00
15-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	857.00	60.68	60.68	7.08	0.00	796.32
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	294,489.00	11,626.49	11,626.49	3.95	0.00	282,862.51
SUPPLIES						
15-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL.FEE	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
15-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
15-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,050.00
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
15-4501 FURN.FIXT. & OFF.MACH.	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
SERVICES						
15-5012 PRINTING	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
15-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,250.00	238.67	238.67	5.62	0.00	4,011.33
15-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
15-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,500.00	38.09	38.09	0.85	0.00	4,461.91
TOTAL SERVICES	10,350.00	276.76	276.76	2.67	0.00	10,073.24
SUNDRY						
15-5405 PERMITS & FEES	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
15-5501 AUDITS/CONTRACTS/STUDIES	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
15-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
TOTAL 15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES	335,289.00	11,903.25	11,903.25	3.55	0.00	323,385.75
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
16-CUSTOMER SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
16-3001 SALARIES	34,891.00	1,410.86	1,410.86	4.04	0.00	33,480.14
16-3003 LONGEVITY	432.00	15.82	15.82	3.66	0.00	416.18
16-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
16-3010 INCENTIVES	1,080.00	44.51	44.51	4.12	0.00	1,035.49
16-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	2,861.00	184.94	184.94	6.46	0.00	2,676.06
16-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	75.00	53.31	53.31	71.08	0.00	21.69
16-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
16-3054 RETIREMENT	5,801.00	425.94	425.94	7.34	0.00	5,375.06
16-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	19,559.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,559.00
16-3056 LIFE INS	87.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.00
16-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	1,144.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,144.00
16-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	153.00	11.98	11.98	7.83	0.00	141.02
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	67,983.00	2,147.36	2,147.36	3.16	0.00	65,835.64
SUPPLIES						
16-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	600.00	36.97	36.97	6.16	0.00	563.03
TOTAL SUPPLIES	600.00	36.97	36.97	6.16	0.00	563.03
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
16-4501 FURN., FIX, & OFF MACH EQ	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
SERVICES						
16-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,000.00	189.22	189.22	4.73	0.00	3,810.78
16-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,000.00	189.22	189.22	3.78	0.00	4,810.78
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
16-5527 HARRIS CTY APPRAISAL DIST	66,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,000.00
16-5528 HARRIS CTY TAX OFFICE	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	73,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,000.00
OTHER SERVICES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
CAPITAL OUTLAY	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
16-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
TOTAL 16-CUSTOMER SERVICE	147,233.00	2,373.55	2,373.55	1.61	0.00	144,859.45
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
19-MUNICIPAL COURT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
19-3001 SALARIES	210,302.00	6,873.18	6,873.18	3.27	0.00	203,428.82
19-3003 LONGEVITY	1,104.00	39.30	39.30	3.56	0.00	1,064.70
19-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	45.75	45.75	0.92	0.00	4,954.25
19-3010 INCENTIVES	1,560.00	93.95	93.95	6.02	0.00	1,466.05
19-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	16,674.00	1,086.27	1,086.27	6.51	0.00	15,587.73
19-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	439.00	312.06	312.06	71.08	0.00	126.94
19-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
19-3054 RETIREMENT	33,807.00	2,298.48	2,298.48	6.80	0.00	31,508.52
19-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	56,670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,670.00
19-3056 LIFE INS	435.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	435.00
19-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	3,132.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,132.00
19-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	894.00	65.75	65.75	7.35	0.00	828.25
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	334,517.00	10,814.74	10,814.74	3.23	0.00	323,702.26
SUPPLIES						
19-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
19-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
19-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
19-4501 FURN., FIXT. & OFF. MACH.	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
SERVICES						
19-5012 PRINTING	5,000.00	539.60	539.60	10.79	0.00	4,460.40
19-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,000.00	189.22	189.22	4.73	0.00	3,810.78
19-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
19-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,000.00	1,129.05	1,129.05	28.23	0.00	2,870.95
TOTAL SERVICES	13,300.00	1,857.87	1,857.87	13.97	0.00	11,442.13
SUNDRY						
19-5404 JURY EXPENSE	300.00	29.71	29.71	9.90	0.00	270.29
TOTAL SUNDRY	300.00	29.71	29.71	9.90	0.00	270.29
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
19-5505 JUDGES	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00
19-5506 PROSECUTORS	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00
19-5516 COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
19-5518 INTERPRETERS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	92,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	92,500.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
19-MUNICIPAL COURT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
OTHER SERVICES TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY TOTAL						
TOTAL 19-MUNICIPAL COURT	444,617.00	12,702.32	12,702.32	2.86	0.00	431,914.68

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

21-POLICE

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
21-3001 SALARIES	1,687,770.00	57,738.88	57,738.88	3.42	0.00	1,630,031.12
21-3003 LONGEVITY	6,576.00	200.29	200.29	3.05	0.00	6,375.71
21-3007 OVERTIME	60,000.00	1,595.83	1,595.83	2.66	0.00	58,404.17
21-3010 INCENTIVES	23,400.00	595.66	595.66	2.55	0.00	22,804.34
21-3014 S.T.E.P. PROGRAM	60,000.00	1,747.48	1,747.48	2.91	0.00	58,252.52
21-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	140,741.00	8,676.23	8,676.23	6.16	0.00	132,064.77
21-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	37,440.00	26,613.70	26,613.70	71.08	0.00	10,826.30
21-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	23,850.00	9.03	9.03	0.04	0.00	23,840.97
21-3054 RETIREMENT	281,622.00	18,127.94	18,127.94	6.44	0.00	263,494.06
21-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	320,273.00	( 3,102.78)	( 3,102.78)	0.97-	0.00	323,375.78
21-3056 LIFE INS	2,219.00	( 17.70)	( 17.70)	0.80-	0.00	2,236.70
21-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	20,114.00	( 194.78)	( 194.78)	0.97-	0.00	20,308.78
21-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	7,122.00	536.95	536.95	7.54	0.00	6,585.05
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	2,671,127.00	112,526.73	112,526.73	4.21	0.00	2,558,600.27
SUPPLIES						
21-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
21-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,000.00	178.08	178.08	2.54	0.00	6,821.92
21-3504 WEARING APPAREL	18,474.00	160.50	160.50	0.87	0.00	18,313.50
21-3505 CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
21-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
21-3515 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
21-3519 AMMUNITION AND TARGETS	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	85.45	5,126.93	873.07
21-3520 FOOD	2,400.00	265.20	265.20	11.05	0.00	2,134.80
21-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	12,800.00	209.70	209.70	66.68	8,325.28	4,265.02
21-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	52,774.00	813.48	813.48	27.03	13,452.21	38,508.31
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
21-4501 FURN. FIXT. & OFF. MACH.	5,597.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,597.00
21-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
21-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
21-4510 VEHICLE CLEANING	2,000.00	33.00	33.00	1.65	0.00	1,967.00
21-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	21,297.00	33.00	33.00	0.15	0.00	21,264.00
SERVICES						
21-5012 PRINTING	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
21-5015 LAB TESTS	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00
21-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	10,000.00	510.28	510.28	5.10	0.00	9,489.72
21-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
21-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
21-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00
21-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	22,500.00	288.86	288.86	1.28	0.00	22,211.14
TOTAL SERVICES	68,550.00	799.14	799.14	1.17	0.00	67,750.86

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

21-POLICE

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SUNDRY						
21-5402 JAIL EXPENSE	8,000.00	109.18	109.18	1.36	0.00	7,890.82
TOTAL SUNDRY	8,000.00	109.18	109.18	1.36	0.00	7,890.82
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
21-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	1,800.00	1,522.00	1,522.00	84.56	0.00	278.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,800.00	1,522.00	1,522.00	84.56	0.00	278.00
OTHER SERVICES						
21-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	21,400.00	20,640.00	20,640.00	96.45	0.00	760.00
21-6005 NOTARY SURETY BONDS	340.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	340.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	21,740.00	20,640.00	20,640.00	94.94	0.00	1,100.00
DEBT SERVICE						
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
21-6572 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	82.50	2,887.40	612.60
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	82.50	2,887.40	612.60
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
21-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	15,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,450.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	15,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,450.00
TOTAL 21-POLICE	2,864,238.00	136,443.53	136,443.53	5.33	16,339.61	2,711,454.86
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
22- RED LIGHT CAMERA  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
23-COMMUNICATIONS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
23-3001 SALARIES	376,621.00	12,274.50	12,274.50	3.26	0.00	364,346.50
23-3002 WAGES	31,620.00	1,672.46	1,672.46	5.29	0.00	29,947.54
23-3003 LONGEVITY	1,392.00	25.59	25.59	1.84	0.00	1,366.41
23-3007 OVERTIME	50,000.00	809.05	809.05	1.62	0.00	49,190.95
23-3010 INCENTIVES	7,700.00	225.81	225.81	2.93	0.00	7,474.19
23-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	35,509.00	2,243.83	2,243.83	6.32	0.00	33,265.17
23-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	935.00	664.63	664.63	71.08	0.00	270.37
23-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	12,600.00	11.43	11.43	0.09	0.00	12,588.57
23-3054 RETIREMENT	66,402.00	4,435.84	4,435.84	6.68	0.00	61,966.16
23-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	120,280.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120,280.00
23-3056 LIFE INS	783.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	783.00
23-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	7,362.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,362.00
23-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,588.00	133.66	133.66	8.42	0.00	1,454.34
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	712,792.00	22,496.80	22,496.80	3.16	0.00	690,295.20
SUPPLIES						
23-3502 POSTAGE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
23-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,490.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,490.00
23-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
23-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
23-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,690.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,690.00
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
23-4501 FURN.FIXT. & OFF.MACH.	6,800.00	55.94	55.94	0.82	0.00	6,744.06
23-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00
23-4505 TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
23-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	20,650.00	55.94	55.94	0.27	0.00	20,594.06
SERVICES						
23-5012 PRINTING	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
23-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,500.00	215.51	215.51	4.79	0.00	4,284.49
23-5023 COMMUNICATIONS-EMERGY RSP. FEE	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
23-5024 RADIO USAGE FEES	2,000.00	89.00	89.00	4.45	0.00	1,911.00
23-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
23-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,000.00	35.00	35.00	0.88	0.00	3,965.00
TOTAL SERVICES	13,100.00	339.51	339.51	2.59	0.00	12,760.49

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
23-COMMUNICATIONS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
TOTAL						
OTHER SERVICES						
23-6005 SURETY BONDS	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
23-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	54,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,950.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	54,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,950.00
TOTAL 23-COMMUNICATIONS	810,782.00	22,892.25	22,892.25	2.82	0.00	787,889.75

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
25-FIRE DEPARTMENT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
25-3001 SALARIES	421,492.00	16,966.76	16,966.76	4.03	0.00	404,525.24
25-3002 WAGES	152,767.00	5,865.31	5,865.31	3.84	0.00	146,901.69
25-3003 LONGEVITY	2,688.00	102.59	102.59	3.82	0.00	2,585.41
25-3007 OVERTIME	40,000.00	1,585.46	1,585.46	3.96	0.00	38,414.54
25-3010 INCENTIVES	5,640.00	178.01	178.01	3.16	0.00	5,461.99
25-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	47,538.00	3,277.37	3,277.37	6.89	0.00	44,260.63
25-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	18,422.00	13,095.02	13,095.02	71.08	0.00	5,326.98
25-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	7,200.00	19.83	19.83	0.28	0.00	7,180.17
25-3054 RETIREMENT	72,220.00	5,439.60	5,439.60	7.53	0.00	66,780.40
25-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	96,793.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96,793.00
25-3056 LIFE INS	522.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	522.00
25-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	6,218.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,218.00
25-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,800.00	142.17	142.17	7.90	0.00	1,657.83
25-3059 FIREFIGHTERS' RETIREMENT	26,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,000.00
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	899,300.00	46,672.12	46,672.12	5.19	0.00	852,627.88
 SUPPLIES						
25-3502 SHIPPING/FREIGHT CHARGES	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
25-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,499.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,499.00
25-3504 WEARING APPAREL	46,350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,350.00
25-3505 FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
25-3508 FILM AND CAMERA SUPPLIES	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
25-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	1,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,150.00
25-3515 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	19,000.00	124.44	124.44	0.65	0.00	18,875.56
25-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00
25-3520 FOOD	8,999.00	60.00	60.00	0.67	0.00	8,939.00
25-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	52,000.00	404.95	404.95	0.78	0.00	51,595.05
TOTAL SUPPLIES	137,548.00	589.39	589.39	0.43	0.00	136,958.61
 MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
25-4501 FURN, FIXT, & OFFICE EQPT.	4,700.00	0.00	0.00	48.94	2,300.00	2,400.00
25-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
25-4599 MAINTENANCE-MISC EQUIPMENT	34,749.00	199.00	199.00	0.57	0.00	34,550.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	41,949.00	199.00	199.00	5.96	2,300.00	39,450.00
 SERVICES						
25-5012 PRINTING	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
25-5014 MEDICAL EXPENSES	1,035.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,035.00
25-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	6,500.00	312.84	312.84	4.81	0.00	6,187.16
25-5024 RADIO USAGE FEES	15,000.00	1,062.50	1,062.50	7.08	0.00	13,937.50
25-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	3,115.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,115.00
25-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
TOTAL SERVICES	41,400.00	1,375.34	1,375.34	3.32	0.00	40,024.66

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
25-FIRE DEPARTMENT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SUNDRY						
25-5405 LICENSES/PERMITS	999.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	999.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	999.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	999.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
25-5508 MEDICAL AND OTHER WASTE-DISP	900.00	54.57	54.57	6.06	0.00	845.43
25-5512 ACCIDENT INSURANCE	5,300.00	4,394.00	4,394.00	82.91	0.00	906.00
25-5516 COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	61,000.00	19,979.82	19,979.82	32.75	0.00	41,020.18
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	67,200.00	24,428.39	24,428.39	36.35	0.00	42,771.61
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
25-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	96,623.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96,623.00
25-9781 EQUIP. PURCHASE CONTRIBUTION	19,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,600.00
25-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	261,182.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	261,182.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	377,405.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377,405.00
TOTAL 25-FIRE DEPARTMENT	1,565,801.00	73,264.24	73,264.24	4.83	2,300.00	1,490,236.76
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
30-PUBLIC WORKS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
30-3001 SALARIES	142,492.00	5,904.71	5,904.71	4.14	0.00	136,587.29
30-3003 LONGEVITY	240.00	7.91	7.91	3.30	0.00	232.09
30-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
30-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	10,919.00	784.06	784.06	7.18	0.00	10,134.94
30-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	2,632.00	1,870.92	1,870.92	71.08	0.00	761.08
30-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
30-3054 RETIREMENT	22,138.00	1,763.37	1,763.37	7.97	0.00	20,374.63
30-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	8,333.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,333.00
30-3056 LIFE INS	174.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	174.00
30-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	994.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	994.00
30-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	599.00	48.47	48.47	8.09	0.00	550.53
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	191,321.00	10,379.44	10,379.44	5.43	0.00	180,941.56
SUPPLIES						
30-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
30-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,200.00	86.94	86.94	7.25	0.00	1,113.06
30-3504 WEARING APPAREL	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
30-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
30-3520 FOOD	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,200.00	86.94	86.94	2.72	0.00	3,113.06
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
30-4501 FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
SERVICES						
30-5012 PRINTING	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
30-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,900.00	189.21	189.21	3.86	0.00	4,710.79
30-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
30-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
30-5030 CAR ALLOWANCE	6,000.00	247.25	247.25	4.12	0.00	5,752.75
TOTAL SERVICES	13,650.00	436.46	436.46	3.20	0.00	13,213.54
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
30-5510 ENGINEERING SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
30-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
30-PUBLIC WORKS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
30-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
-----						
TOTAL 30-PUBLIC WORKS	229,271.00	10,902.84	10,902.84	4.76	0.00	218,368.16
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
31-3001 SALARIES	268,503.00	8,865.77	8,865.77	3.30	0.00	259,637.23
31-3003 LONGEVITY	1,536.00	51.43	51.43	3.35	0.00	1,484.57
31-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	22.59	22.59	2.26	0.00	977.41
31-3010 INCENTIVES	480.00	19.78	19.78	4.12	0.00	460.22
31-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	20,771.00	1,225.51	1,225.51	5.90	0.00	19,545.49
31-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	1,054.00	749.22	749.22	71.08	0.00	304.78
31-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	4,500.00	6.65	6.65	0.15	0.00	4,493.35
31-3054 RETIREMENT	42,113.00	2,648.02	2,648.02	6.29	0.00	39,464.98
31-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	75,181.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,181.00
31-3056 LIFE INS	435.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	435.00
31-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	4,426.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,426.00
31-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,136.00	73.52	73.52	6.47	0.00	1,062.48
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	421,135.00	13,662.49	13,662.49	3.24	0.00	407,472.51
SUPPLIES						
31-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	10.92	10.92	0.55	0.00	1,989.08
31-3504 WEARING APPAREL	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
31-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
31-3521 ANIMAL SHELTER	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
31-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	200.00	12.89	12.89	6.45	0.00	187.11
TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,100.00	23.81	23.81	0.21	0.00	11,076.19
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
SERVICES						
31-5008 ABATEMENT/SUBSTANDARD PROPERTY	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
31-5012 PRINTING	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
31-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	6,000.00	288.10	288.10	4.80	0.00	5,711.90
31-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	900.00	50.00	50.00	5.56	0.00	850.00
31-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	10,000.00	135.00	135.00	1.35	0.00	9,865.00
TOTAL SERVICES	17,600.00	473.10	473.10	2.69	0.00	17,126.90
SUNDRY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
31-5515 CONSULTANT	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
31-6571 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
31-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	3,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,375.00
31-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	9,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,375.00
TOTAL 31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	472,210.00	14,159.40	14,159.40	3.00	0.00	458,050.60
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

32-STREETS

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
32-3001 SALARIES	167,180.00	8,579.01	8,579.01	5.13	0.00	158,600.99
32-3003 LONGEVITY	2,544.00	100.75	100.75	3.96	0.00	2,443.25
32-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	21.64	21.64	0.43	0.00	4,978.36
32-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	12,028.00	1,221.47	1,221.47	10.16	0.00	10,806.53
32-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	7,425.00	5,277.96	5,277.96	71.08	0.00	2,147.04
32-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
32-3054 RETIREMENT	24,385.00	1,825.75	1,825.75	7.49	0.00	22,559.25
32-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	48,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,480.00
32-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	261.00
32-3057 DENTAL	3,555.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,555.00
32-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	639.00	51.03	51.03	7.99	0.00	587.97
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	274,197.00	17,077.61	17,077.61	6.23	0.00	257,119.39
SUPPLIES						
32-3504 WEARING APPAREL	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
32-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
32-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	99,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99,750.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	101,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	101,750.00
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
32-4002 STREET SIGNS	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
32-4003 STREET MAINTENANCE MAT'L	25,000.00	58.20	58.20	0.23	0.00	24,941.80
32-4004 SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	41,000.00	58.20	58.20	0.14	0.00	40,941.80
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
32-4598 ORNMNTL STREET LIGHT MAIN	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
SERVICES						
32-5016 STREET LIGHTING	210,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	210,000.00
32-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	5,900.00	250.18	250.18	4.24	0.00	5,649.82
TOTAL SERVICES	215,900.00	250.18	250.18	0.12	0.00	215,649.82
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
32-5507 MOSQUITO SPRAYING	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
32-STREETS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
32-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
32-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	7,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,750.00
TOTAL 32-STREETS	659,597.00	17,385.99	17,385.99	2.64	0.00	642,211.01
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
33-BUILDING MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
33-3001 SALARIES	48,100.00	1,448.13	1,448.13	3.01	0.00	46,651.87
33-3003 LONGEVITY	700.00	23.73	23.73	3.39	0.00	676.27
33-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	25.47	25.47	0.51	0.00	4,974.53
33-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	4,149.00	189.13	189.13	4.56	0.00	3,959.87
33-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	1,410.00	2,949.26	2,949.26	209.17	0.00	( 1,539.26)
33-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
33-3054 RETIREMENT	8,415.00	440.68	440.68	5.24	0.00	7,974.32
33-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	22,853.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,853.00
33-3056 LIFE INS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
33-3057 DENTAL	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
33-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	236.00	12.16	12.16	5.15	0.00	223.84
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	93,063.00	5,088.56	5,088.56	5.47	0.00	87,974.44
SUPPLIES						
33-3504 WEARING APPAREL	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
33-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	6,800.00	92.97	92.97	1.37	0.00	6,707.03
33-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	7,900.00	92.97	92.97	1.18	0.00	7,807.03
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
33-4001 MAINTENANCE-BLDG & GROUNDS	50,300.00	3,857.55	3,857.55	13.91	3,136.76	43,305.69
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	50,300.00	3,857.55	3,857.55	13.91	3,136.76	43,305.69
SERVICES						
33-5017 UTILITIES	114,290.00	7,157.80	7,157.80	6.26	0.00	107,132.20
TOTAL SERVICES	114,290.00	7,157.80	7,157.80	6.26	0.00	107,132.20
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
33-5521 PEST CONTROL SERVICES	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
33-6580 BLDG & GROUND IMPROVEMENT	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
33-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00
TOTAL 33-BUILDING MAINTENANCE	419,253.00	16,196.88	16,196.88	4.61	3,136.76	399,919.36
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
35-SOLID WASTE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
35-5508 SOLID WASTECOLLECTION SERVICES	340,489.00	407.06	407.06	0.12	0.00	340,081.94
35-5509 STORM CLEAN-UP-DEBRIS REMOVAL	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
35-5519 RECYCLING PROGRAM	93,179.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	93,179.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	436,568.00	407.06	407.06	0.09	0.00	436,160.94
TOTAL 35-SOLID WASTE	436,568.00	407.06	407.06	0.09	0.00	436,160.94
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
36-FLEET SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
36-3001 SALARIES	115,300.00	4,455.93	4,455.93	3.86	0.00	110,844.07
36-3003 LONGEVITY	1,000.00	35.60	35.60	3.56	0.00	964.40
36-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	78.52	78.52	1.57	0.00	4,921.48
36-3010 INCENTIVES	600.00	24.73	24.73	4.12	0.00	575.27
36-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	9,400.00	625.11	625.11	6.65	0.00	8,774.89
36-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	2,300.00	1,634.92	1,634.92	71.08	0.00	665.08
36-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
36-3054 RETIREMENT	18,900.00	1,314.44	1,314.44	6.95	0.00	17,585.56
36-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	19,782.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,782.00
36-3056 LIFE INS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
36-3057 DENTAL	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
36-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	500.00	36.90	36.90	7.38	0.00	463.10
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	176,482.00	8,206.15	8,206.15	4.65	0.00	168,275.85
SUPPLIES						
36-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
36-3504 WEARING APPAREL	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
36-3510 MANUALS AND PERIODICALS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
36-3514 FUEL AND OIL	130,000.00	9,417.74	9,417.74	7.24	0.00	120,582.26
36-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,900.00
36-3529 VEHICLE REPAIR PARTS	40,200.00	2,765.25	2,765.25	6.88	0.00	37,434.75
36-3535 SHOP SUPPLIES	2,800.00	159.99	159.99	5.71	0.00	2,640.01
TOTAL SUPPLIES	177,300.00	12,342.98	12,342.98	6.96	0.00	164,957.02
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
36-4520 AUTO REPAIR/OUTSOURCED	55,000.00	1,246.95	1,246.95	2.27	0.00	53,753.05
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	55,000.00	1,246.95	1,246.95	2.27	0.00	53,753.05
SERVICES						
36-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	2,000.00	22.25	22.25	1.11	0.00	1,977.75
36-5027 MEMBERSHIP	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
36-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,000.00	22.25	22.25	0.45	0.00	4,977.75
SUNDRY						
36-5405 LICENSES/PERMITS	750.00	6.50	6.50	0.87	0.00	743.50
TOTAL SUNDRY	750.00	6.50	6.50	0.87	0.00	743.50
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
36-FLEET SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
36-6572 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	7,160.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,160.00
36-6574 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,650.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	8,810.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,810.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
36-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL 36-FLEET SERVICES	424,342.00	21,824.83	21,824.83	5.14	0.00	402,517.17
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
39-PARKS & RECREATION  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
39-3001 SALARIES	378,694.00	9,968.29	9,968.29	2.63	0.00	368,725.71
39-3002 WAGES	49,824.00	202.14	202.14	0.41	0.00	49,621.86
39-3003 LONGEVITY	3,824.00	130.94	130.94	3.42	0.00	3,693.06
39-3007 OVERTIME	1,800.00	72.61	72.61	4.03	0.00	1,727.39
39-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	33,210.00	1,225.83	1,225.83	3.69	0.00	31,984.17
39-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	7,490.00	5,324.16	5,324.16	71.08	0.00	2,165.84
39-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	10,800.00	25.56	25.56	0.24	0.00	10,774.44
39-3054 RETIREMENT	59,613.00	2,518.82	2,518.82	4.23	0.00	57,094.18
39-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	120,489.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120,489.00
39-3056 LIFE INS	787.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	787.00
39-3057 DENTAL	7,797.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,797.00
39-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,687.00	64.32	64.32	3.81	0.00	1,622.68
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	676,015.00	19,532.67	19,532.67	2.89	0.00	656,482.33
SUPPLIES						
39-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,240.00	465.74	465.74	20.79	0.00	1,774.26
39-3506 CHEMICALS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
39-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	7,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,300.00
39-3531 RECREATION & EVENTS	13,000.00	1,744.73	1,744.73	36.50	3,000.00	8,255.27
39-3534 EQUIP REPAIR PARTS	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
39-3536 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	36,540.00	2,210.47	2,210.47	14.26	3,000.00	31,329.53
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
39-4007 POOL MAINTENANCE	18,750.00	1,662.50	1,662.50	8.87	0.00	17,087.50
39-4008 PARK MAINTENANCE	15,000.00	7.00	7.00	0.05	0.00	14,993.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	33,750.00	1,669.50	1,669.50	4.95	0.00	32,080.50
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
SERVICES						
39-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	2,661.00	34.61	34.61	1.30	0.00	2,626.39
39-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
TOTAL SERVICES	4,261.00	34.61	34.61	0.81	0.00	4,226.39
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
39-6516 PARKS & LANDSCAPING PROJS	65,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00
39-6598 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND  
39-PARKS & RECREATION  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
39-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	625.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00
39-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	11,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,300.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	11,925.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,925.00
TOTAL 39-PARKS & RECREATION	837,491.00	23,447.25	23,447.25	3.16	3,000.00	811,043.75
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	16,728,509.24	531,674.35	531,674.35	3.33	24,776.37	16,172,058.52
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	( 2,414,002.24)	193,451.59	193,451.59	6.99-	( 24,776.37)	( 2,582,677.46)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	7,100,814.71		9,708,268.54			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

03 -DEBT SERVICE FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	456,038.11		456,038.11			
PROPERTY TAXES						
50-7101 CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	2,270,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 2,270,000.00)
50-7102 DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 30,000.00)
50-7103 PENALTY, INTEREST, COSTS	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 15,000.00)
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	2,315,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 2,315,000.00)
INTEREST EARNED						
50-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	355.41	355.41	14.22	0.00	( 2,144.59)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	355.41	355.41	14.22	0.00	( 2,144.59)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
50-9752 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 91,530.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 91,530.00)
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	2,409,030.00	355.41	355.41	0.01	0.00	( 2,408,674.59)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	2,865,068.11		456,393.52			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

03 -DEBT SERVICE FUND  
51-DEBT SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
DEBT SERVICE						
51-6121 PRINCIPAL/DEBT SERVICE	1,925,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,925,000.00
51-6122 INTEREST/DEBT SERVICE	473,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	473,422.00
51-6123 MAINTENANCE FEE/DEBT SERVICE	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL 51-DEBT SERVICE	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,608.00	355.41	355.41	22.10	0.00	1,252.59
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	457,646.11		456,393.52			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

05 -MOTEL TAX FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	671,639.56		671,639.56			
OTHER TAXES						
55-7635 MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	150,000.00	34,692.27	34,692.27	23.13	0.00	( 115,307.73)
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	150,000.00	34,692.27	34,692.27	23.13	0.00	( 115,307.73)
INTEREST EARNED						
55-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	489.17	489.17	19.57	0.00	( 2,010.83)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	489.17	489.17	19.57	0.00	( 2,010.83)
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	152,500.00	35,181.44	35,181.44	23.07	0.00	( 117,318.56)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	824,139.56		706,821.00			
	=====		=====			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

05 -MOTEL TAX FUND  
56-MOTEL TAX  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
-----						
SERVICES						
56-5043 GENERAL ADVERTISING	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
56-5044 ADVERTISING	32,500.00	829.33	829.33	2.55	0.00	31,670.67
TOTAL SERVICES	57,500.00	829.33	829.33	1.44	0.00	56,670.67
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
56-9751 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00
56-9752 TRANSFER TO THE GOLF COURSE	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
56-9753 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL IMP FUND	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	417,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	417,000.00
TOTAL 56-MOTEL TAX	474,500.00	829.33	829.33	0.17	0.00	473,670.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	474,500.00	829.33	829.33	0.17	0.00	473,670.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	( 322,000.00)	34,352.11	34,352.11	10.67-	0.00	( 356,352.11)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	349,639.56		705,991.67			
	=====		=====			

\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

10 -CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND  
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	7,530,073.53		7,530,073.53			
INTEREST EARNED						
90-9601 INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	992.91	992.91	4.96	0.00	( 19,007.09)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	992.91	992.91	4.96	0.00	( 19,007.09)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
90-9751 TRFR F/GENERAL FUND	3,750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 3,750,000.00)
90-9753 TRANSFER FROM MOTEL TAX FUND	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 350,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	4,100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 4,100,000.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
TOTAL						
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	4,120,000.00	992.91	992.91	0.02	0.00	( 4,119,007.09)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	11,650,073.53		7,531,066.44			
	=====		=====			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2017

10 -CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND  
91-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL						
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
91-7013 LONG TERM RECOVERY	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
91-7105 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
91-7117 GOLF COURSE RECLAIM WATER	800,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800,000.00
91-7127 NEW TAYLOR BLDG CONSTRUCTION	1,400,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400,000.00
91-7129 STREET LIGHTING REHABILITATION	22,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00
91-7130 FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
91-7131 GOLF COURSE CLUB HOUSE IMP	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
91-7132 SPLASH PAD	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	4,922,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,922,000.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY TOTAL						
TOTAL 91-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	4,922,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,922,000.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	4,922,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,922,000.00
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	( 802,000.00)	992.91	992.91	0.12-	0.00	( 802,992.91)
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	6,728,073.53		7,531,066.44			
*** END OF REPORT ***						



City of Jersey Village

Property Tax Collection Report

October 2017

**Tax Collection System**  
**Distribution Report - PROPERTY TAX**  
**For Deposit Dates: 09/01/2017 thru 09/30/2017**

**Jurisdiction 0070 JERSEY VILLAGE**

Year	Levy	Penalty Interest	Attorney	Adjustment Amount	Net Collections	Commissions (Excludes Attorney)	Net Payable	Disbursed to Jurisdiction	Disbursed to Attorneys
2016	(460.68)	72.70	52.26	0.00	(335.72)	1.94	(333.78)	0.00	52.26
2015	(211.83)	163.97	135.28	0.00	87.42	0.24	87.66	0.00	135.28
2014	130.18	57.28	37.49	0.00	224.95	(0.93)	224.02	0.00	37.49
2013	13.35	7.34	4.14	0.00	24.83	(0.09)	24.74	0.00	4.14
Total:	(\$528.98)	\$301.29	\$229.17	\$0.00	\$1.48	\$1.16	\$2.64	\$0.00	\$229.17

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM  
TAX COLLECTOR MONTHLY REPORT  
FROM 09/01/2017 TO 09/30/2017

JURISDICTION: 0070 City of Jersey Village

	TAX RATE	TAX LEVY	PAID ACCTS
	-----	-----	-----
YEAR 2016	00.742500	30,901.48	3,118
	-----	-----	-----

YEAR	TAXES DUE	MONTH ADJ	ADJUSTMENT YTD	LEVY PAID	PAID YTD	BALANCE	COLL %	YTD UNCOLL
-----								
2016	74,570.70	1,278.02-	43,669.22-	460.68-	20,465.06-	51,366.54	66.23-	0.00
2015	26,445.32	724.28-	1,522.55-	211.83-	3,737.67	21,185.10	15.00	0.00
2014	14,145.51	.00	371.25-	130.18	51.32-	13,825.58	.37-	0.00
2013	10,782.57	.00	371.25-	13.35	357.90-	10,769.22	3.44-	0.00
2012	9,776.72	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,776.72		0.00
2011	11,235.51	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,235.51		0.00
2010	14,186.58	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,186.58		0.00
2009	20,944.45	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,944.45		0.00
2008	8,059.33	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,059.33		0.00
2007	4,701.58	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,701.58		0.00
2006	2,451.84	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,451.84		0.00
2005	2,174.50	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,174.50		0.00
2004	1,359.66	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,359.66		0.00
2003	611.89	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	611.89		0.00
2002	636.52	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	636.52		0.00
2001	589.88	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	589.88		0.00
2000	870.75	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	870.75		0.00
1999	153.99	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	153.99		0.00
1998	14.48	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.48		0.00
****	203,711.78	2,002.30-	45,934.27-	528.98-	17,136.61-	174,914.12		0.00

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM  
DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION  
REVERSALS DETAIL SCHEDULE  
FROM: 09/01/2017 THRU 09/30/2017  
JURISDICTION: 70 City of Jersey Village

INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
2015 RF170921	127-250-000-0001	201601	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	724.28-	724.28-
2015 RF170921	127-250-000-0001	201601	724.28-	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	724.28	0.00
	2015 TOTAL		724.28-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	724.28-
2016 RF170914	115-942-001-0002	201612	220.50-	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	220.50	0.00
2016 RF170914	115-942-001-0002	201612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	220.50-	220.50-
2016 RF170919	126-105-001-0001	201701	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	1,057.52-	1,057.52-
2016 RF170919	126-105-001-0001	201701	1,057.52-	0.00	0.00	0.00 0	1,057.52	0.00
	2016 TOTAL		1,278.02-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,278.02-
YEAR 2015								
	REFUNDS		724.28-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	724.28-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		724.28-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	724.28-
YEAR 2016								
	REFUNDS		1,278.02-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,278.02-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		1,278.02-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,278.02-
ALL YEARS								
	REFUNDS		2,002.30-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,002.30-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		2,002.30-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,002.30-

**General Fund**  
**For the period ended October 31, 2017**

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
<b>Revenue</b>					
Property Taxes	5,655,000.00	5,655,000.00	0.00	0.00%	5,655,000.00
Electric Franchise Taxes	360,000.00	360,000.00	30,176.76	8.38%	360,000.00
Telephone Franchise	110,000.00	110,000.00	17,191.13	15.63%	110,000.00
Gas Franchise	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00%	30,000.00
Cable TV Franchise	70,000.00	70,000.00	0.00	0.00%	70,000.00
Telecommunication	30,000.00	30,000.00	686.40	2.29%	30,000.00
City Sales Tax	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	221,869.46	7.40%	3,000,000.00
Sales TX-Reduce Property Taxes	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	110,934.74	7.40%	1,500,000.00
Mixed Drink Tax	35,000.00	35,000.00	7,611.40	21.75%	35,000.00
Fines Warrants & Bonds	968,700.00	968,700.00	85,974.48	8.88%	968,700.00
Fees & Charge for Services	370,850.00	370,850.00	38,691.28	10.43%	370,850.00
Licenses & Permits	158,700.00	158,700.00	14,552.10	9.17%	158,700.00
Interest Earned	90,000.00	90,000.00	16,075.19	17.86%	90,000.00
Interfund Activity	1,836,257.00	1,836,257.00	0.00	0.00%	1,836,257.00
Misc Revenue	100,000.00	100,000.00	299.37	0.30%	100,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	181,063.63	100.00%	181,063.63
Total Revenue	14,314,507.00	14,314,507.00	725,125.94	5.07%	14,495,570.63
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Administrative Service	590,332.00	590,332.00	29,186.38	4.94%	590,332.00
Legal/Other Services	5,797,410.00	5,797,410.00	103,029.11	1.78%	5,797,410.00
Info Technology	672,475.24	672,475.24	35,481.22	5.28%	672,475.24
Purchasing	21,600.00	21,600.00	74.25	0.34%	21,600.00
Accounting Services	335,289.00	335,289.00	11,903.25	3.55%	335,289.00
Customer Services	147,233.00	147,233.00	2,373.55	1.61%	147,233.00
Municipal Court	444,617.00	444,617.00	12,702.32	2.86%	444,617.00
Police Department	2,864,238.00	2,864,238.00	136,443.53	4.76%	2,684,238.00
Communications	810,782.00	810,782.00	22,892.25	2.82%	810,782.00
Fire Department	1,565,801.00	1,565,801.00	73,264.24	4.68%	1,565,801.00
Public Works	229,271.00	229,271.00	10,902.84	4.76%	229,271.00
Community Development	472,210.00	472,210.00	14,159.40	3.00%	472,210.00
Streets	659,597.00	659,597.00	17,385.99	2.64%	659,597.00
Building Maintenance	419,253.00	419,253.00	16,196.88	3.86%	419,253.00
Solid Waste	436,568.00	436,568.00	407.06	0.09%	436,568.00
Fleet Services	424,342.00	424,342.00	21,824.83	5.14%	424,342.00
Parks & Recreation	837,491.00	837,491.00	23,447.25	2.80%	837,491.00
Total Expenditures	16,728,509.24	16,728,509.24	531,674.35	3.18%	16,548,509.24

**Utility Fund**  
**For the period ended October 31, 2017**

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fees & Charge for Services	4,218,000.00	4,218,000.00	379,358.51	8.99%	4,218,000.00
Interest Earned	20,000.00	20,000.00	3,052.43	15.26%	20,000.00
Interfund Activity	-	-	-		-
Miscellaneous Revenue	50,000.00	50,000.00	6,644.99	13.29%	50,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue	4,288,000.00	4,288,000.00	389,055.93	9.07%	4,288,000.00
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Water & Sewer	3,989,214.00	3,989,214.00	51,283.36	1.29%	3,989,214.00
Utility Capital Projects	2,896,000.00	2,896,000.00	-	0.00%	2,896,000.00
	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditures	6,885,214.00	6,885,214.00	51,283.36	0.74%	6,885,214.00

[illegible]

# MONTHLY REPORT – October 2017

## Jersey Village Fire Department

### EMERGENCY RESPONSES

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
Fire/County	11	10	6	4	9	5	12	8	2	2			69
Fire/ETJ	3	3	4	3	2	1	6	9	2	0			33
Fire/JV	35	26	52	30	34	34	20	44	42	40			357
EMS/County	2	0	6	2	1	0	2	2	0	0			15
EMS/ETJ	6	2	4	0	4	5	5	5	4	5			40
EMS/JV	57	60	53	62	51	63	72	67	59	70			614
TOTAL	114	101	125	101	101	108	117	135	109	117			1028
Transports	41	35	38	40	37	54	49	44	49	50			437
Aid received	4	3	1	0	1	2	3	3	0	2			19
Aid given	4	3	6	2	4	3	4	2	1	0			29

### FIRE INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
Inspections	74	30	71	75	90	72	40	37	64	40			592

### PUBLIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS CONDUCTED

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
Programs	6	4	5	5	10	8	15	16	10	9			88
Audience	223	84	141	98	290	72	172	253	428	3680			5441

### FIRE INVESTIGATIONS CONDUCTED

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	4	3			14

- Staff participated in conjunction with Police Department for the National Night Out program held on October 3rd.
- Fire Department staff participated in the Jersey Village High School homecoming parade held on the 4<sup>th</sup> of October.
- Open House for both Fire and Police departments was held on October 28<sup>th</sup> this year. We were very happy with the attendance this year. We signed up 12 people for Citizens Fire Academy and received 6 interest cards for membership.
- We are continuing our partnership with Northbrook High School in Spring Branch to help train their fire academy cadets and on the 18<sup>th</sup>, we had parent night.
- We are continuing the waiting list for Santa Deliveries that happen in December
- We host and provide CERT training at the station for our CERT team the first Thursday of every month.
- We continue to give Girl & Boy Scout, preschool and church tours at the station.
- We started having fire drills at Post Elementary and the JV High School.

Respectfully submitted,  
**Mark Bitz**  
 Fire Chief/Fire Marshal



# OCTOBER 2017

## Communication Division Monthly Report

Date	CFS - PD	CFS - FD	911 Phone	License Plate	Driver's License	Criminal History	TCIC Messages	Day Total
1-Oct	67	3	16	53	52	5	0	196
2-Oct	49	2	19	46	35	4	0	155
3-Oct	67	3	23	53	44	10	5	205
4-Oct	62	3	15	55	30	4	10	179
5-Oct	67	7	33	50	41	9	5	212
6-Oct	87	4	26	76	59	8	0	260
7-Oct	72	6	30	56	46	4	0	214
8-Oct	72	7	25	63	64	10	0	241
9-Oct	58	6	17	41	30	2	1	155
10-Oct	56	7	23	50	41	8	12	197
11-Oct	75	5	24	56	51	3	5	219
12-Oct	95	1	16	72	46	3	4	237
13-Oct	97	5	29	77	57	9	0	274
14-Oct	50	8	16	29	44	12	3	162
15-Oct	95	3	17	79	60	8	0	262
16-Oct	52	3	34	43	25	3	4	164
17-Oct	76	3	19	59	53	3	0	213
18-Oct	32	2	11	24	15	2	2	88
19-Oct	73	0	18	63	46	9	4	213
20-Oct	56	5	20	35	34	4	1	155
21-Oct	56	3	22	38	45	7	0	171
22-Oct	47	1	16	45	44	4	2	159
23-Oct	69	7	22	50	37	4	5	194
24-Oct	83	2	23	65	51	2	6	232
25-Oct	80	2	20	72	46	9	1	230
26-Oct	114	8	25	96	61	1	0	305
27-Oct	108	4	19	88	90	11	0	320
28-Oct	86	2	10	59	68	2	0	227
29-Oct	53	2	23	41	29	8	5	161
30-Oct	86	2	19	62	44	6	0	219
31-Oct	74	1	18	49	27	0	0	169
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2214</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1745</b>	<b>1415</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>6388</b>

We became fully staffed this month with the addition of new dispatcher Juan "Manny" Losoya. TCO Andy Trang passed his TCOLE exam to receive his Basic Telecommunicator's license and celebrated his 1 year anniversary with the City. We had 7 dispatchers go out and ride with the Fire and Police Departments for National Night Out. This is the first time they have been able to go out into the community. They really enjoyed meeting the citizens and answering questions about what we do. We also participated in Open House. TCO's Theresa Regan, Manny Losoya, and CS Rayne Herzog spoke with the citizens giving them information on texting to 911. TCO Andy Trang wore the 911 Red E Fox costume that was a huge hit with the kids.

## JERSEY VILLAGE POLICE DEPARTMENT

### Criminal Investigation Division Report for October 2017

---

**Sex Crimes/Child Cases (0):** no sex or child crimes investigations were initiated in October

**Assault Cases (0):** no assault crimes were initiated in October

**Property Crimes/Burglaries and Thefts:**

**Robbery (0):** no robberies were investigated this month

**Home / Business Burglaries (2):** The following structure burglaries were investigated:

1. Detectives investigated a residential burglary from the 15900 block of Elwood. A fingerprint was lifted at the scene, which has been identified as belonging to a suspect. Case remains active.
2. A storage facility was burglarized in the 18000 block of US 290. No evidence was obtained, and the cameras were inoperative at the time of the burglary. Detectives installed temporary portable cameras until the company repairs their camera system.

**Vehicle Burglaries (7):** the following vehicle burglaries were investigated this month:

1. In the 15300 block of Jersey where an unlocked vehicle was entered and a jar of change was taken. No leads were developed.
2. In the 15400 block of Shanghai where an unlocked vehicle was entered and nothing was taken. Is possibly related to above burglary on Jersey.
3. In the 15300 block of Welwyn, where a wallet was taken from a vehicle. Detectives assisted the patrol division, who obtained information about a suspect. The two suspects were identified and charged with various crimes.
4. In the 17400 block of US 290 where a tablet was taken from a vehicle. Detectives searched for the tablet in pawnshops, but the suspect has not been identified as of this date.
5. In the 8800 block of Jones road, where two cell phones were taken from a vehicle. No evidence or suspect information was developed.
6. In the 18000 block of US 290 where tools were taken from a vehicle inside of a storage facility. The cameras were inoperative at the time of the burglary and no serial numbers were available for the tools.
7. In the 9000 block of Saville, where a GPS was taken from a large truck. Detectives attempted to track the GPS and searched pawnshops to no avail.

**Thefts (4):** the following general thefts were investigated:

1. A theft from the 40 block of Cherry Hills, whereby a package was reported missing from the front porch. The case was deemed unfounded
2. A theft of a jewelry box from inside of any apartment in the 11000 block of Pleasant Colony was investigated. The circumstances surrounding the theft were such that the case was deemed unfounded.
3. A theft of a vehicle from the 8500 block of Wyndham Court was investigated. The vehicle was located and the case was deemed unfounded after the husband returned the vehicle.
4. The theft of an ATV and a trailer from a storage lot in the 18000 block of US 290 was investigated, but due to the inoperative camera system, no suspects were identified as of this date.

**Stolen Vehicles (0):** No stolen vehicles were investigated this month.

**Criminal Mischief (0):** The following criminal mischief investigations were initiated this month:

1. An investigation into damage to a vehicle in the 15500 block of Mauna Loa was conducted, whereby someone loosened the lug nuts to a vehicle.

**Identity Theft/Fraud (5):** the following fraud cases were investigated this month:

1. A Credit Card Abuse case was solved from the 15300 block of Welwyn, whereby the suspects used the victim's credit card at a nearby "smoke shop" to purchase items. The suspects were charged.
2. A Debit Card Abuse investigation from the 11000 block of Pleasant Colony was conducted, but the suspect has not been identified as of this date.
3. (2 cases) A fraud investigation from the 8200 block of Jones Road is under active investigation, whereby suspects purchased two vehicles with fraudulent information.
4. An Identity Theft investigation was conducted from the 16200 block of Lewis St, whereby detectives were able to identify the suspect and charge her with felony theft.
5. An Identity theft case is under active investigation from the 16200 block of Crawford.

**Hit and Run Accidents (1):** The following hit-and-run crashes were investigated this month:

1. A hit and run crash from the 200 block of Castlegate was initiated. A neighborhood video of the distinctive suspect vehicle was obtained and distributed.

**Miscellaneous:**

- One-Hundred Thirty Eight (138) new pieces of property and evidence were processed and submitted into the Property Room.
- Zero (0) destruction orders were submitted to the Harris County District Attorney's Office this past month for items to be removed from the Property Room.
- A death investigation was conducted in the 15500 block of Mauna Loa

- A background investigation for a police officer position was conducted (B. Zatzkin)
- A background investigation for a dispatcher position was conducted (A. Roza)
- A Property Room Spot Audit was conducted, with no issues or concerns being noted
- Detectives coordinated, documented, and submitted three cash Seizures to the Harris County District Attorney's Office: \$3018, \$8000, and \$1251.
- Detectives installed temporary cameras at a location in an attempt to obtain video of a possible future crime.

### **Training Report:**

Below is a summary of the training given to our employees this past month:

<b><u>Date</u></b>	<b><u>Officer</u></b>	<b><u>Course</u></b>	<b><u>Hours</u></b>	<b><u>Notes</u></b>
10/14/2017	Jimenez/Zatzkin	ATV Certification Course	8	Rosharon, TX
10/19/2017	Dooley	Mandated TCOLE Training	~30	Corpus Christi
10/20/2017	Lopez	TAPEIT Conference	~40	San Antonio
10/19/2017	Holley	Crime Scene Search Course	32	Houston Police Department
10/18/2017	Trang	ATV Course	24	Baytown PD
10/30/2017	Limerick/Clay	Statement Analysis Course	16	LEMIT The Woodlands
10/30/2017	27	Sexual Harassment Course	27	TML Online
10/30/2017	27	Excited Delirium Course	27	TML Online
10/30/2017	27	Off-Duty Encounter Class	27	TML Online
10/21/2017	Elassaad	Child Abuse Intermediate	24	OSS Online
10/21/2017	Elassaad	Missing Children	4	OSS Online
10/22/2017	Elassaad	Arrest, Search, Seizure	18	OSS Online
10/23/2017	Elassaad	Use of Force	13	OSS Online
10/21/2017	Elassaad	Asset Forfeiture	2	OSS Online
		<b>Total Training Hours for Month</b>	<b>222</b>	

## October 2017

	September 2017	October 2017
Warrants Executed	317	373
Warrants Issued	396	925
Letters Mailed	210	257
Phone Calls	1,445	1,468
Door Hangers	9	10
Arrests	4	2
Amount collected	\$ 57,157.20	\$84,595.76

291 Emails Sent (Reduces Letters Mailed Out)

2 1/2 Days Municipal Court Bailiff

1 Training Day

**19 ½ Total Days Warrants Worked**

# Jersey Village Police Department

## Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

### MAJOR CRIME INDEX

TYPE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD Tots
<b>VIOLENT CRIME:</b>													
MURDER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBBERY	0	1	1	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
AGG. ASSAULT	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>PROPERTY CRIME:</b>													
BURGLARY-RESIDENCE	0	3	2	4	2	3	2	3	0	2	0	0	21
BURGLARY-BUSINESS	1	1	2	5	2	2	0	1	1	2	0	0	17
ALL THEFTS:	8	10	7	7	5	10	7	12	5	8	0	0	79
<i>From Vehicles</i>	2	3	3	1	3	4	2	2	1	6	0	0	27
<i>From Coin Machines</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AUTO THEFTS	2	3	3	3	4	4	3	2	1	2	0	0	27
<b>MAJOR CRIMES:</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>158</b>

<b>ARRESTS: (Only Highest Classified Charge Counted Per Arrest)</b>													
MUNICIPAL MISD.(C)	38	49	42	33	51	44	54	40	49	40	3	0	443
MISDEMEANORS (A&B)	11	9	12	10	16	12	22	15	22	13	3	0	145
<i>Misd. Narcotic Arrests</i>	3	2	4	2	3	2	2	1	6	2	0	0	27
ALL FELONIES	2	6	8	14	5	7	7	12	7	8	0	0	76
<i>Fel. Narcotic Arrests</i>	1	3	5	9	1	0	5	3	3	6	0	0	36
ARRESTS NOT BOOKED	64	70	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	137
<b>TOTAL ARRESTS:</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>801</b>

# Jersey Village Police Department

## Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

### OTHER CALLS FOR SERVICE

TYPE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD Tots
<b>ACCIDENTS:</b>													
Accident Major	10	6	0	16	10	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	50
Accident Major Auto-Ped	0	7	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Accident Major FSRA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident Minor	102	81	117	124	95	109	89	124	138	127	11	0	1117
Accident Minor FSGI	27	19	37	10	14	22	13	37	23	30	1	0	233
<b>MISDEMEANOR CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS</b>													
Assault	4	8	11	8	4	0	8	3	9	13	0	0	68
Criminal Mischief	6	11	9	7	15	16	12	15	16	2	0	0	109
Disturbance	51	44	46	72	60	50	38	40	57	47	0	0	505
Terroristic Threat	12	2	3	2	8	3	9	3	1	0	0	0	43
Tresspass	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harassment	0	0	0	0	6	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	13
Solicitor	20	15	12	13	24	10	13	6	5	5	0	0	123
City Ordinance Violation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Warrant Service	30	46	34	37	54	37	56	28	38	39	2	0	401
<b>POLICE ASSISTANCE</b>													
911 Hang Up	4	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Alarms	90	102	60	73	123	126	104	127	101	112	4	0	1022
Welfare Check	47	54	38	34	49	53	45	84	47	34	2	0	487
Missing Person	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist JVFD/EMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist Other Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist Public	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Control	2	3	1	8	17	2	7	6	7	4	0	0	57
Crime Prevention	28	75	65	75	247	179	62	38	33	19	4	0	825
Multiple Unit Response	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	3	0	0	0	8
<b>MISCELLANEOUS POLICE INVESTIGATIONS</b>													
Abandoned Vehicle	6	3	4	5	6	2	12	15	17	9	0	0	79
Found Article	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Found Bicycle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humane	14	11	7	9	13	24	22	34	43	18	2	0	197
Information	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investigation	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	10	0	2	5	0	25

## Jersey Village Police Department

### Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

Open Door/Window	48	29	55	56	54	92	51	39	19	21	3	0	467
Recovery - Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Suspicious Person/Vehicle	306	325	332	317	376	379	297	353	379	275	17	0	3356
Traffic Hazard	69	23	50	41	39	35	29	70	26	22	2	0	406
Other Misc. Calls-For-Service	860	789	931	795	880	861	997	1095	943	923	47	0	9121
<b>Other CFS Totals:</b>	<b>1742</b>	<b>1653</b>	<b>1818</b>	<b>1703</b>	<b>2094</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>1869</b>	<b>2129</b>	<b>1903</b>	<b>1702</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18723</b>
<b>Maj.Crime &amp; CFS Tots:</b>	<b>1754</b>	<b>1671</b>	<b>1834</b>	<b>1722</b>	<b>2114</b>	<b>2032</b>	<b>1881</b>	<b>2147</b>	<b>1910</b>	<b>1716</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18881</b>



## **Police Department Open Positions/Recruitment**

**October 2017**

As of October 31, 2017, the Jersey Village Police Department has one open position in Patrol.

1	OLIVIERI LLC	GONZALEZ	10/2/2017	REPORT OF ARREST ON CRISTIAN MADRID DOB 11/6/95			10/3/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
2	CAMPOS	PAMELA	10/3/2017	COPY OF ARREST 02-2766			10/3/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
3	FOGLE	WAYNE	10/3/2017	VIOLENT CRIMES FOR AREA AROUND 18540 NW FREEWAY FROM 9/1/16- 8/31/17			10/10/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
4	ALEJANDRE	ANTONIO	10/3/2017	17-18486 COPIES OF CFS, 911 CALL, PHOTOS FOR LISTED REPORT		\$6.00	10/11/17 VIA CCCR MAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
5	BORG	VICTOR	10/9/2017	CFS FOR 15510 CONGO LANE FROM 1/1/17- PRESENT			10/9/17 VIA PU	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 10 MIN ACCUM. 00 HRS 10 MIN
6	LEMIEUX	TRACEY	10/9/2017	CFS FOR MOTEL 6 FOR MONTH OF SEPT.			10/11/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCUM. 00 HRS 30 MIN
7	KUZYDYM	STEPHANIE	10/10/2017	COY OF FULL BOOKING ROSTER AND RELEASE FROM AUG 26-AUG 30.			10/11/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
8	KALIDAS	HAMANT	10/10/2017	2 WEEKS TICKETS ISSUED			10/16/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCUM. 00 HRS 30 MIN
9	TEXAS EDUCATION	AGENCY	10/10/2017	ARREST REPORT ON SCHLEIDER, MICHAEL DOB 11/17/87			10/16/19 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM. 2 HRS 00 MIN
10	STERLING	RODNEY	10/12/2017	COPY OF FSGI REPORT 17-20651			10/12/17 VIA PU	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 20 MIN ACCUM. 00 HRS 20 MIN
11	HAMANT	KALIDAS	10/22/2017	2 WEEKS TICKETS ISSUED			10/26/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCUM. 1 HRS 00 MIN
12	LEMIEUX	TRACEY	10/21/2017	MOTEL 6 CFS JULY-AUGUST 2017			10/25/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCUM. 1 HRS 00 MIN
13	QUACH	TU-ANH	10/23/2017	COPY OF 911, CALL SLIP, CFS, SCENE PHOTOS, WITNESS STATEMENT FOR ACCIDNET 17-21226							
14	WELLS	FELICIA	10/25/2017	17-21784 COPIES OF ENTIRE REPORT							

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
MUNICIPAL COURT  
COLLECTIONS**

	<b>CITY PORTION</b>			<b>RESTRICTED FUND</b>				<b>STATE &amp; OMNI &amp; COLLECTIONS</b>	
<b>MONTH</b>	<b>CITY</b>	<b>WARRANT</b>	<b>CITY PORTION</b>	<b>COURT</b>	<b>COURT</b>	<b>JUDICIAL</b>	<b>CHILD</b>	<b>PORTION</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
	<b>FINES</b>	<b>COLLECTION</b>	<b>OMNI FEES</b>	<b>SEC. FUND</b>	<b>TECH. FEE</b>	<b>EFF. FEE</b>	<b>SAFETY</b>	<b>FEES</b>	<b>COLLECTION</b>
Jan	\$60,834.97	\$6,738.92	\$432.20	\$1,142.73	\$1,523.61	\$227.96	\$190.08	\$33,864.51	\$104,954.98
Feb	\$56,673.34	\$11,662.25	\$804.58	\$1,025.35	\$1,375.08	\$204.44	\$233.08	\$39,252.74	\$111,230.86
Mar	\$111,085.70	\$13,949.55	\$908.63	\$2,050.06	\$2,744.47	\$408.24	\$208.24	\$64,366.77	\$195,721.66
Apr	\$70,021.08	\$7,431.13	\$528.45	\$1,473.69	\$1,970.12	\$293.52	\$125.00	\$42,525.96	\$124,368.95
May	\$75,769.83	\$8,692.47	\$621.10	\$1,372.45	\$1,829.89	\$270.90	\$229.90	\$39,294.61	\$128,081.15
June	\$68,486.00	\$10,168.16	\$705.98	\$1,339.95	\$1,799.24	\$262.28	\$25.00	\$40,520.68	\$123,307.29
July	\$63,646.60	\$7,011.16	\$560.94	\$1,130.36	\$1,515.11	\$224.50	\$0.00	\$32,763.00	\$106,851.67
Aug	\$60,547.61	\$7,616.99	\$560.11	\$1,291.41	\$1,737.83	\$254.72	\$50.00	\$36,300.24	\$108,358.91
Sept	\$61,569.51	\$6,717.14	\$510.76	\$1,013.51	\$1,359.30	\$201.52	\$0.00	\$30,472.98	\$101,844.72
Oct	\$68,415.31	\$9,363.34	\$887.14	\$1,335.90	\$1,785.28	\$265.96	\$108.24	\$38,999.42	\$121,160.59
Nov									\$0.00
Dec									\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$697,049.95</b>	<b>\$89,351.11</b>	<b>\$6,519.89</b>	<b>\$13,175.41</b>	<b>\$17,639.93</b>	<b>\$2,614.04</b>	<b>\$1,169.54</b>	<b>\$398,360.91</b>	<b>\$1,225,880.78</b>

**Municipal Courts**  
**Activity Detail**  
**October 1, 2017 to October 31, 2017**

**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate**  
**1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1**

**Court: Jersey Village**

CRIMINAL CASES							
	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
<b>Cases Pending 10/1/2017:</b>							
<i>Active Cases</i>	10,325	61	0	139	1,025	129	11,679
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	15,941	22	0	119	4,109	38	20,229
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cases Added:</b>							
New Cases Filed	950	1	0	20	167	14	1,152
Cases Reactivated	265	0	0	2	88	0	355
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Cases on Docket</b>	<b>11,540</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>13,186</b>
<b>Dispositions:</b>							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	298	1	0	5	66	3	373
Dismissed by Prosecution	166	0	0	1	50	2	219
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	464	1	0	6	116	5	592
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
<i>Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>By the Court</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>By the Jury</i>	4	0	0	0	1	0	5
Acquittals:							
<i>By the Court</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	9	0	0	1	1	0	11
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	13	0	0	1	2	0	16
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	51	---	---	---	---	---	51
After Deferred Disposition	62	0	0	3	1	4	70
After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	29	---	---	---	---	---	29
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	82	0	0	0	0	1	83
Total Compliance Dismissals	224	0	0	3	1	5	233
All Other Dispositions	3	0	0	0	2	0	5
<b>Total Cases Disposed</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>846</b>
<b>Cases Placed on Inactive Status</b>	659	0	0	7	239	0	905
<b>Cases Pending 10/31/2017:</b>							
<i>Active Cases</i>	10,177	61	0	144	920	133	11,435
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	16,335	22	0	124	4,260	38	20,779
<b>Show Cause Hearings Held</b>	61	1	0	0	3	2	67
<b>Cases Appealed:</b>							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

**Municipal Courts**  
**Activity Detail**  
**October 1, 2017 to October 31, 2017**  
**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate**  
**1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1**  
**Court: Jersey Village**

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES	
	Total
<b>Cases Pending 10/1/2017:</b>	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Docket Adjustments	0
<b>Cases Added:</b>	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
<b>Total Cases on Docket</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Dispositions:</b>	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
<b>Total Cases Disposed</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cases Placed on Inactive Status</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cases Pending 10/31/2017:</b>	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
<b>Cases Appealed:</b>	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0
JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY	
	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed.....	6
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed.....	1
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed.....	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed.....	0
Tobacco Cases Filed.....	0
Truant Conduct Cases Filed.....	0
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed.....	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed.....	0
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed.....	6
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
<i>Mandatory Transfer</i> .....	0
<i>Discretionary Transfer</i> .....	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct).....	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges).....	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
<i>Warnings Administered</i> .....	0
<i>Statements Certified</i> .....	0
Detention Hearings Held.....	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued.....	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed.....	0

**Municipal Courts**  
**Activity Detail**  
**October 1, 2017 to October 31, 2017**  
**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate**  
**1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1**  
**Court: Jersey Village**

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY		
	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors .....	0	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors .....	0	0
Felonies .....	0	0
		<b>Total</b>
Arrest Warrants Issued:		
Class C Misdemeanors .....		887
Class A and B Misdemeanors .....		0
Felonies .....		0
Capiases Pro Fine Issued .....		38
Search Warrants Issued .....		0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed .....		0
Examining Trials Conducted .....		0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held .....		0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued .....		0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued .....		0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond .....		0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held .....		0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held .....		0
Peace Bond Hearings Held .....		0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:		
Partial Satisfaction .....		0
Full Satisfaction .....		2
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit .....		71
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency .....		1
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency .....		\$ 299
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:		
Kept by City .....		\$ 80,161
Remitted to State .....		\$ 34,054
Total .....		\$ 114,215

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
MUNICIPAL COURT  
COURT ROOM ACTIVITIES

DATE	JUDGE/ PROSECUTOR	TOTAL CASES	NO SHOWED	% TO TOTAL	SHOWED TOTAL	% TO TOTAL	PAYMENT PLAN	% TO TOTAL	DOCKET CLOSED	% TO TOTAL
<u>October 4, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>	Judge Halick	226	92	41%	134	59%	9	7%	59	44%
	Brian/ Bret									
<u>October 4, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>	Judge Halick	113	35	31%	78	69%	9	12%	29	37%
	Brian/Bret									
<u>October 11, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>	Judge Brashear	112	2	2%	110	98%	8	7%	41	37%
	Brian									
<u>October 11, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>	Judge Brashear	79	29	37%	50	63%	2	4%	27	54%
	Brian									
<u>October 18, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>	Judge Brashear	183	14	8%	169	92%	28	17%	82	49%
	Brian									
<u>October 18, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>	Judge Brashear	109	11	10%	98	90%	11	11%	33	34%
	Brian									
<u>October 25, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>	Judge Brashear	31	7	23%	24	77%	0	0%	16	67%
	David									
<u>TOTAL</u>		853	190	22%	663	78%	67	10%	287	43%

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
STOP SIGNS AND SPEEDING CITATIONS WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA  
FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2017**

C0044471 -01	10/13/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	SEATTLE
C0044626 -01	10/24/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	16500 VILLAGE
03036-01	10/27/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	LAKEVIEW
C0044272 -01	10/3/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SAWGRASS LN
C0044282 -01	10/3/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SHANGHAI
C0044285 -01	10/4/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16100 LAKEVIEW
C0044288 -01	10/4/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16200 JERSEY
C0044293 -01	10/5/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	15700 SEATTLE
C0044294 -01	10/5/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	PHILIPPINE
C0044297 -01	10/5/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SEATTLE
C0044350 -01	10/8/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SAWGRASS LN
C0044361 -01	10/9/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SENATE
C0044414 -01	10/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	PHILIPPINE
C0044415 -01	10/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	CHARLES
C0044558 -01	10/19/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	AUSTRALIA
C0044642 -01	10/24/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	15800 LAKEVIEW
C0044645 -01	10/24/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16100 JERSEY
C0044649 -01	10/24/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	15900 LAKEVIEW
C0044670 -01	10/25/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	SEATTLE
C0044760 -01	10/27/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	11500 CHARLES
C0044791 -01	10/30/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16100 WALL ST
C0044808 -01	10/30/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	17445 VILLAGE GREEN
C0044821 -01	10/31/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16200 WALL ST
C0044825 -01	10/31/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16100 WALL ST
C0044302 -01	10/5/2017 SPEEDING 37 MPH in a 25 MPH	15600 PHILIPPINE
C0044373 -01	10/10/2017 SPEEDING 42 MPH in a 30 MPH	15400 JERSEY
C0044647 -01	10/24/2017 SPEEDING 35 MPH in a 25 MPH	RIO GRANDE
C0044748 -01	10/27/2017 SPEEDING 40 MPH in a 30 MPH	16200 JERSEY
C0044750 -01	10/27/2017 SPEEDING 41 MPH in a 30 MPH	16200 JERSEY
C0044803 -01	10/30/2017 SPEEDING 40 MPH in a 30 MPH	16300 JERSEY
C0044805 -01	10/30/2017 SPEEDING 42 MPH in a 35 MPH	16300 JERSEY
C0044537 -01	10/17/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 33 M	15800 CONGO
C0044538 -01	10/17/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 31 M	15700 CONGO
C0044557 -01	10/19/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 30 M	15700 CONGO
C0044571 -01	10/20/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 31 M	15800 CONGO
C0044607 -01	10/23/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 34 M	15700 CONGO
C0044608 -01	10/23/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 31 M	15700 CONGO
C0044631 -01	10/24/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 39 M	15800 CONGO
C0044797 -01	10/30/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 31 M	15700 CONGO
C0044822 -01	10/31/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 32 M	7600 SOLOMON
C0044828 -01	10/31/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 31 M	15700 CONGO



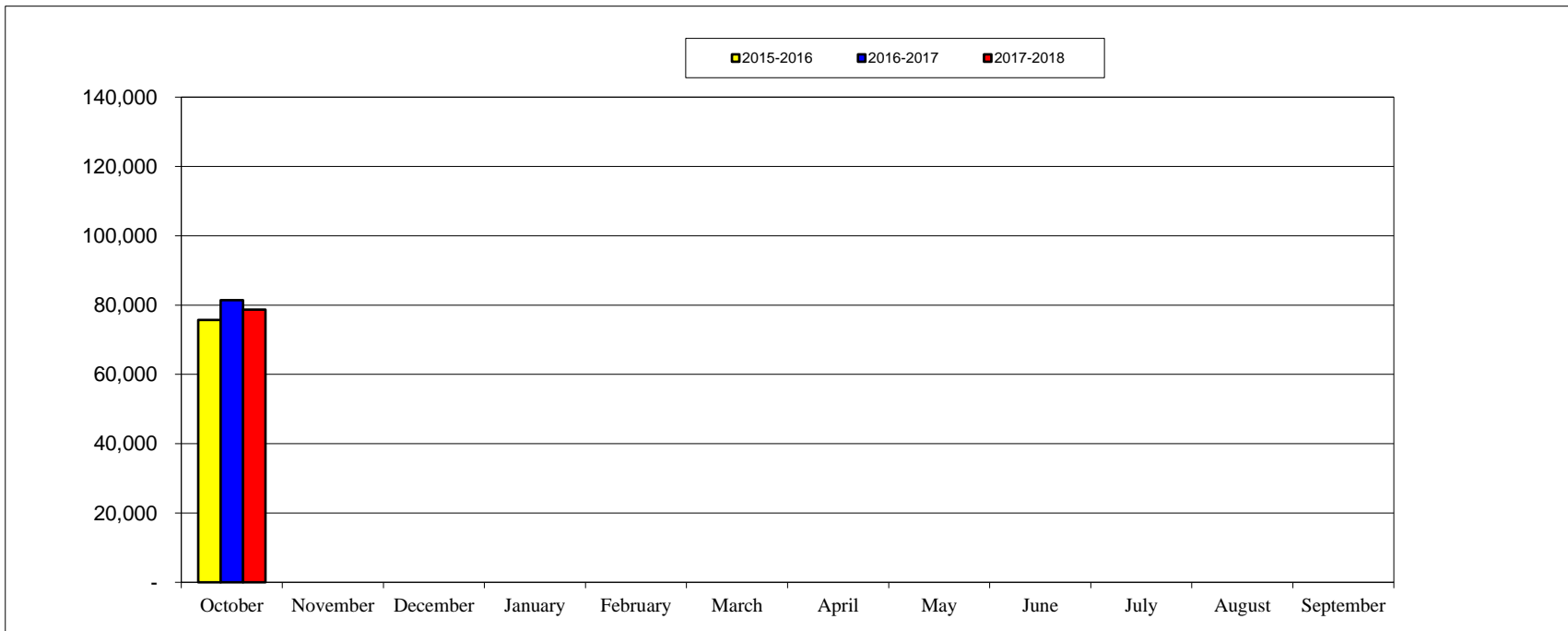
STOP SIGN :	24
SPEEDING:	17
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>41</b>

# JERSEY VILLAGE MUNICIPAL COURT ACTIVITY REPORT

## GENERAL PROCEEDS

FY 2014, 2015, 2016

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
October	75,707	81,429	78,666
November			
December			
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
<b>FY Total</b>	<b>\$ 75,707</b>	<b>\$ 81,429</b>	<b>\$ 78,666</b>
Average Per Month	\$ 75,707	\$ 81,429	\$ 78,666



CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 2017 YEARLY REPORT												
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
WATER												
WATER PLANT #1 SEATTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
WATER PLANT #2 VILLAGE	.004	0	0.344	1.328	1.02	0	0	0.98	2.4	0.92		
WATER PLANT #3 WEST	0.187	0.84	0.822	0.76	0.436	0	0.198	0.438	0.51	0.149		
CITY OF HOUSTON (SEATTLE)	32.38	30.155	35.976	38.178	47.644	37.786	44.183	46.294	39.7	39.493		
INTERCONNECT(529)	0.097	0.046	0.045	0.038	0.065	0.049	0.067	0.168	0.044	0.051		
TOTAL(Million Gallons)	32.668	31.041	37.187	39.62	48.247	37.832	44.448	46.998	39.769	39.785		
MAX DAILY FLOW	1.363	1.717	1.593	1.773	2.475	1.976	1.83	2.210	1.851	1.667		
METER READS	3154	3166	3163	3169	3178	3176	3176	3181	3193	3199		
WATER OFF/ON	77	43	34	35	20	33	44	70	42	14		
METER ACCURACY TESTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
MAIN BREAKS REPAIRED	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0		
WATER LEAKS REPAIRED	3	1	6	4	7	3	4	3	2	4		
FIRE HYDRANTS SERVICED	0	0	0	22	0	4	0	0	0	0		
METER INSTALLATIONS	0	1	1	2	2	0	3	2	2	0		
SERVICE INSPECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1		
QUALITY	2	1	2	2	1	0	0	2	3	0		
PRESSURE	2	1	1	0	2	0	3	0	0	0		
SEWER COMPLAINTS	4	3	0	2	6	8	2	5	6	1		
WHITE OAK BAYOU												
AVG. DAILY FLOW (EFFLUENT)	1.036	0.9151	0.9861	0.9374	0.871	0.9977	0.9978	0.9978	0.9345	*		
JV PORTION	0.5065	0.3842	0.4321	0.3613	0.3323	0.3607	3.3397	0.9279	0.3188	*		
% OF PLANT	47.6%	27.9%	43.0%	45.2%	34.1%	18.0%	84.8%	51.3%	37.1%	*		
GARBAGE												
Residential Customers	2130	2146	2144	2135	2143	2137	2135	2149	2149	2147		
Complaints	2	3	4	1	1	4	5	10	2	2		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT												
Plans Checked	14	24	23	14	18	12	34	10	11	10		
Sign Plan Reviews	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	2		
Permits Issued	109	83	121	96	98	124	109	85	71	70		
Inspections (Permit)	159	131	165	185	128	198	195	226	134	140		
Insp (Site)	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	32	20		
Conferences	9	4	5	6	5	3	3	4	1	3		
Certificate of Occupancy (Residential)	0	1	5	3	1	0	5	2	2	4		
Certificate of Occupancy (Commercial)	1	3	0	1	0	2	0	1	1	0		
Street/Sidewalk Repairs (in yards)	0	6	0	1	3	1	1	0	1	7		
Sign repairs	4	1	1	1	18	1	0	0	0	2		
CODE ENFORCEMENT												
Violation Letters	17	22	35	24	31	23	25	25	30	9		
Red tags for ordinance violations	36	37	45	38	38	50	31	38	38	49		
Conferences	22	23	25	29	27	28	25	23	23	25		
Signs picked up-bandit and ROW signs	36	57	23	30	23	40	20	14	23	24		
Animals picked up	5	3	4	3	2	2	3	4	4	2		
Animals taken to HC	3	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0		
Traps Issued	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2		
FLEET												
Work Orders	38	38	47	37	38	39	35	48	49	50		
Preventative Maintenance	12	4	8	6	8	6	7	6	13	8		
Unscheduled Repairs	14	20	23	14	20	20	16	26	17	24		
New Vehicle Set ups	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

\* - unavailable at this time

To: Austin Bleess  
City Manager

November 13, 2017

From: Kevin T. Hagerich, MPA  
Director of Public Works

Subject: Construction / Field Projects Update

1. DOT. Sound Wall right-of-entry sent received back from TxDOT. Had productive meeting with TxDOT and Centerpoint. Asking for Centerpoint to mark gas line, requesting check to cover cost.
2. Storm Water / Sewer Camera Project: Met with contractor, should start project before year's end.
3. Meter Replacement Phase III: Meter received and starting installation process.
4. Frank Brooks to resubmitted permit for Castlebridge Waste Water Treatment Plant.
5. Forwarded to Frank Brooks an idea on Public Works facility for Taylor Road. Funded survey work.
6. Dannenbaum Scope of Work received and on agenda. Met with them on a few occasions to come to the best terms possible.
7. LED Light project at Castlebridge plant, complete.

FY 2017 - 2018													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,102												3,102
Tournament Rounds	555												555
Range buckets	1,391												1,391
Star Memberships	1,083.00												1,083
Green Fees	76,440.71												76,441
Tournament Fees	15,749.55												15,750
Range Fees	6,820.25												6,820
Club Rental	150.00												150
Sales of Merchandise	16,065.54												16,066
Concession Fees	4,070.46												4,070
Miscellaneous Fees	653.99												654
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$121,033.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$121,033.50</b>
Weather Totals	5W / 1RO	1H	1H										
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$32.80</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$32.80</b>
FY 2016 - 2017													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,521	2,355	1,972	1,584	2,223	2,331	3,281	3,253	2,881	2,835	2,057	3,166	30,459
Tournament Rounds	771	472	325	341	336	549	473	812	517	596	310	517	6,019
Range buckets	1,783	1,256	968	632	991	1279	1412	1263	1155	1,295	956	1,286	14,276
Star Memberships	2,235.00	1,570.00	25.00	1,029.00	1,510.00	1,024.00	2,221.00	1,144.00	1,219.00	800.00	620.00	555.00	13,952
Green Fees	71,022.49	65,681.11	50,027.42	38,520.25	61,122.97	55,752.79	88,247.62	87,096.00	74,742.39	73,059.53	53,137.49	79,790.70	798,201
Tournament Fees	23,727.00	15,666.88	9,089.41	9,620.52	9,547.76	15,065.14	15,118.67	25,088.25	15,155.20	19,660.62	8,650.70	16,188.44	182,579
Range Fees	8,258.92	6,360.11	4,774.40	4,514.09	6,347.68	6,640.74	7,981.02	7,154.62	6,139.70	6,290.14	5,154.24	7,231.26	76,847
Club Rental	340.00	260.00	100.00	125.00	275.00	150.00	475.00	450.00	470.00	425.00	375.00	213.86	3,659
Sales of Merchandise	8,480.22	10,003.82	11,483.44	6,450.19	12,081.93	12,342.40	12,562.48	12,120.38	14,895.60	13,280.56	7,315.30	11,177.14	132,193
Concession Fees	3,607.96	2,907.70	2,282.52	1,852.88	2,529.79	3,058.07	4,267.45	4,599.10	3,209.21	5,744.57	2,244.09	3,790.50	40,094
Miscellaneous Fees	60.00	722.47	219.00	5,601.50	1,621.00	1,773.00	1,123.32	540.00	345.00	300.00	390.00	225.00	12,920
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$117,731.59</b>	<b>\$103,172.09</b>	<b>\$78,001.19</b>	<b>\$67,713.43</b>	<b>\$95,036.13</b>	<b>\$95,806.14</b>	<b>\$131,996.56</b>	<b>\$138,192.35</b>	<b>\$116,176.10</b>	<b>\$119,560.42</b>	<b>\$77,886.82</b>	<b>\$119,171.90</b>	<b>\$1,260,444.72</b>
Weather Totals	2 W	5 W/1CM/1H	4 W/2RO/1H	3 W/7RO	6W/1CM/1RO	3W/5RO/1CM	2W/1CM/3RO	3W/1CM	4W/1CM/2RO	4W/1RO/2CM	6W / 5RO	4W/2RO	46W/28RO/8CM/2H
							10 TT				Harvey		10 TT
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$35.08</b>	<b>\$35.94</b>	<b>\$33.95</b>	<b>\$34.64</b>	<b>\$36.55</b>	<b>\$32.91</b>	<b>\$34.57</b>	<b>\$33.71</b>	<b>\$33.83</b>	<b>\$34.61</b>	<b>\$32.64</b>	<b>\$32.21</b>	<b>\$34.17</b>
FY 2015 - 2016													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,839	2,010	1,964	2,015	2,397	2,561	2,433	2,911	2,591	3,012	1,874	2,215	28,822
Tournament Rounds	89	73	33		154	57	428	571	672	428	430	458	3,393
Range buckets	1,045	528	626	857	1195	1224	1152	1354	1444	1,484	922	1,132	12,963
Star Memberships	2,320.00	1,840.00	2,160.00	2,720.00	3,200.00	2,880.00	3,120.00	3,195.00	4,105.00	4,720.00	1,680.00	2,765.00	34,705
Green Fees	81,461.98	58,415.91	56,870.74	61,260.67	71,371.18	78,811.81	77,316.60	88,465.87	74,355.72	88,449.72	49,618.51	60,651.53	847,050
Tournament Fees	3,507.47	3,480.00	1,600.50		5,307.31	2,457.42	13,699.36	17,393.71	19,728.37	13,160.39	12,453.56	13,837.02	106,625
Range Fees	6,099.17	3,205.02	3,985.47	4,891.36	7,045.93	6,953.50	7,080.21	6,496.23	6,269.88	7,647.03	4,584.13	6,253.36	70,511
Sales of Merchandise	5,520.79	4,143.21	4,484.56	3,588.10	4,733.45	7,385.19	7,318.89	7,988.63	10,044.66	11,428.74	8,048.85	7,391.68	82,077
Concession Fees	3,615.16	2,390.07	2,115.33	2,117.89	2,454.64	2,951.94	3,371.51	4,035.94	3,650.00	3,548.87	2,127.83	2,529.94	34,909
Miscellaneous Income	3,946.41	1,958.57	2,801.66	1,458.15	3,350.88	2,642.18	797.99	75.00	625.00	4,181.00	165.00	45.00	22,047
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$106,470.98</b>	<b>\$75,432.78</b>	<b>\$74,018.26</b>	<b>\$76,036.17</b>	<b>\$97,463.39</b>	<b>\$104,082.04</b>	<b>\$112,704.56</b>	<b>\$127,650.38</b>	<b>\$118,778.63</b>	<b>\$133,135.75</b>	<b>\$78,677.88</b>	<b>\$93,473.53</b>	<b>\$1,197,924.35</b>
Weather Totals	5 rain	7 rain/1 closed	8 rain/1 closed	6 rain	3 rain	5 rain	6 rain/2 closed	1 A/1 RO/5 rain	1 RO/ 6 rain	2 rain	2 RO / 12 rain	5 rain	74 R / 1 A / 4 closed
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$35.57</b>	<b>\$35.33</b>	<b>\$35.98</b>	<b>\$36.39</b>	<b>\$36.95</b>	<b>\$38.66</b>	<b>\$38.30</b>	<b>\$35.74</b>	<b>\$35.14</b>	<b>\$37.33</b>	<b>\$33.42</b>	<b>\$33.94</b>	<b>\$36.11</b>

FY 2014 - 2015													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,309	2,227	1,938	1,741	1,857	2,353	2,787	2,175	2,559	3,101	2,683	2,788	29,518
Tournament Rounds	282	72	9	82	88	122	86	427	282	24	150	40	1,664
Range buckets	1,205	641	514	662	828	747	1054	570	828	1,119	1,022	1,038	10,228
Star Memberships	2,800.00	1,440.00	2,480.00	3,200.00	3,280.00	3,760.00	4,560.00	4,160.00	5,040.00	5,280.00	3,040.00	3,630.00	42,670
Green Fees	93,432.44	65,090.39	52,482.91	50,493.14	55,649.84	67,830.42	82,135.12	69,453.93	73,951.39	89,770.24	79,091.67	82,386.10	861,768
Tournament Fees	11,123.00	2,937.00	387.00	3,529.00	3,129.71	4,620.00	4,300.00	13,300.96	8,646.00	1,212.00	5,491.00	2,000.00	60,676
Range Fees	7,330.62	3,963.32	3,113.21	3,748.13	5,169.54	4,715.30	6,622.06	3,757.32	5,067.31	6,489.92	5,983.85	6,385.83	62,346
Sales of Merchandise	7,737.66	6,531.42	5,201.81	3,940.79	3,821.79	5,315.21	6,723.45	6,429.09	7,312.73	6,651.59	6,020.07	8,047.46	73,733
Concession Fees	5,320.35	2,303.14	1,699.47	1,673.08	2,006.87	2,573.29	3,161.08	3,508.66	2,945.26	3,050.58	2,780.99	2,863.49	33,886
Miscellaneous Income	6,978.24	1,694.18	3,203.26	2,857.26	3,025.80	2,979.57	3,634.69	3,312.38	5,031.37	9,249.57	3,373.41	6,628.33	51,968
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$134,722.31</b>	<b>\$83,959.45</b>	<b>\$68,567.66</b>	<b>\$69,441.40</b>	<b>\$76,083.55</b>	<b>\$91,793.79</b>	<b>\$111,136.40</b>	<b>\$103,922.34</b>	<b>\$107,994.06</b>	<b>\$121,703.90</b>	<b>\$105,780.99</b>	<b>\$111,941.21</b>	<b>\$1,187,047.06</b>
Weather Totals	3 rain	8 rain/1 closed	8 rain/1 closed	15 weather days	8 weather days	9 rain	8 rain	14 rain	7 rain	1 rain	4 rain	8 rain	93/2
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$36.74</b>	<b>\$35.89</b>	<b>\$33.94</b>	<b>\$36.34</b>	<b>\$37.43</b>	<b>\$35.57</b>	<b>\$37.10</b>	<b>\$38.34</b>	<b>\$36.24</b>	<b>\$37.26</b>	<b>\$36.27</b>	<b>\$38.30</b>	<b>\$36.70</b>
FY 2013 - 2014													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,915	2,352	2,125	2,234	2,158	2914	3457	3175	3344	3,457	3,350	2,749	34,230
Tournament Rounds	178	75	0	30	30	95	246	363	203	13	17	44	1,294
Range buckets	1,088	698	720	912	900	842	1506	1307	1212	1,018	1,024	901	12,128
Star Memberships	3,120.00	4,390.00	3,330.00	6,640.00	3,840.00	5,120.00	4,240.00	4,710.00	7,310.00	3,440.00	3,440.00	3,280.00	52,860
Green Fees	78,645.99	63,957.07	54,503.69	59,507.83	61,185.05	83,182.58	100,859.16	89,579.55	95,691.73	97,238.07	97,159.65	76,287.19	957,798
Tournament Fees	6,989.00	2,680.43	0.00	1,316.00	1,209.00	2,534.96	9,242.34	12,779.32	7,574.00	585.00	765.00	1,778.00	47,453
Range Fees	6,647.62	4,336.49	4,162.33	5,026.01	5,483.68	5,532.44	9,420.71	8,235.84	7,269.11	6,702.15	6,660.53	5,748.74	75,226
Sales of Merchandise	6,732.73	4,941.18	4,868.91	3,557.24	4,717.04	7,505.23	9,270.66	8,478.68	7,672.13	7,363.93	7,248.10	5,954.23	78,310
Concession Fees	4,015.08	2,590.27	1,934.64	2,341.60	2,520.77	3,237.75	4,575.36	4,251.76	4,177.83	3,535.74	3,767.37	3,083.69	40,032
Miscellaneous Income	6,106.08	3,660.45	5,745.04	3,590.43	3,913.54	6,608.67	8,326.80	7,177.72	7,189.39	10,967.77	8,019.90	6,743.05	78,049
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$112,256.50</b>	<b>\$86,555.89</b>	<b>\$74,544.61</b>	<b>\$81,979.11</b>	<b>\$82,869.08</b>	<b>\$113,721.63</b>	<b>\$145,935.03</b>	<b>\$135,212.87</b>	<b>\$136,884.19</b>	<b>\$129,832.66</b>	<b>\$127,060.55</b>	<b>\$102,874.90</b>	<b>\$1,329,727.02</b>
Weather Totals	6 rain	8 rain/1 closed	10 rain/1 closed	9 rain & freeze	12 weather days	8 rain/ice	2 rain	6 rain	6 rain	4 Rain	3 rain	7 rain	81/2
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$35.28</b>	<b>\$33.85</b>	<b>\$33.51</b>	<b>\$33.28</b>	<b>\$36.12</b>	<b>\$36.09</b>	<b>\$38.26</b>	<b>\$36.89</b>	<b>\$36.53</b>	<b>\$36.42</b>	<b>\$36.72</b>	<b>\$35.66</b>	<b>\$35.94</b>
FY 2012 - 2013													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,018	2,701	2,244	1,888	2,550	3,207	2,986	3,685	3,335	3,481	3,654	2,915	35,664
Tournament Rounds	252	138	0	156	92	179	440	90	350	0	82	40	1,819
Range buckets	1,225	1,124	943	806	1180	1569	1345	1471	1206	1,262	1,355	1,008	14,494
Star Memberships	4,350.00	4,050.00	4,230.00	4,880.00	3,660.00	6,850.00	4,510.00	5,280.00	6,030.00	4,150.00	4,640.00	3,455.00	56,085
Green Fees	86,691.45	77,195.74	66,045.80	50,321.20	74,964.54	94,102.73	89,278.09	100,813.49	94,131.86	98,224.36	100,669.60	78,876.70	1,011,316
Tournament Fees	8,655.62	5,338.38	0.00	4,745.00	2,760.00	2,766.50	15,348.30	3,910.50	12,267.00	0.00	3,755.00	1,350.00	60,896
Range Fees	5,976.93	5,252.15	4,365.00	4,511.84	6,538.66	8,935.26	7,721.35	8,554.73	7,279.42	6,721.38	7,694.45	5,895.41	79,447
Sales of Merchandise	8,211.11	6,279.45	5,291.47	5,096.26	7,156.90	6,303.31	7,527.24	9,687.40	8,406.51	7,139.90	8,140.62	6,834.45	86,075
Concession Fees	4,346.28	3,229.36	2,428.81	2,219.61	2,973.60	3,707.31	4,715.23	4,243.94	4,231.43	3,478.68	3,953.92	3,033.14	42,561
Miscellaneous Income	8,632.04	7,495.90	5,620.06	5,243.28	4,711.82	7,607.33	7,745.64	10,292.53	8,570.49	10,133.72	10,472.34	6,591.64	93,117
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$126,863.43</b>	<b>\$108,840.98</b>	<b>\$87,981.14</b>	<b>\$77,017.19</b>	<b>\$102,765.52</b>	<b>\$130,272.44</b>	<b>\$136,845.85</b>	<b>\$142,782.59</b>	<b>\$140,916.71</b>	<b>\$129,848.04</b>	<b>\$139,325.93</b>	<b>\$106,036.34</b>	<b>\$1,429,496.16</b>
Weather Totals	1 rain	2 rain/1 closed	6 rain/1 closed	11 rain	6 rain	1 rain	5 rain	3 rain/2 maint.	1 rain	8 rain	3 rain	4 rain	51/4
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$37.47</b>	<b>\$36.91</b>	<b>\$37.32</b>	<b>\$35.29</b>	<b>\$37.51</b>	<b>\$36.45</b>	<b>\$38.63</b>	<b>\$36.42</b>	<b>\$36.60</b>	<b>\$36.11</b>	<b>\$36.05</b>	<b>\$34.71</b>	<b>\$36.64</b>

FY 2011 - 2012													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,197	2,584	2,384	2,523	1,930	3,094	3,742	3,759	3,335	3,037	3,316	3,149	36,050
Tournament Rounds	252	220	0	71	119	58	456	311	301	115	21	109	2,033
Range buckets	1,348	1,116	979	1137	689	1472	1821	1605	1467	927	1,191	1,227	14,979
Star Memberships	3,450.00	2,850.00	3,420.00	4,720.00	3,215.00	5,015.00	6,740.00	5,690.00	4,950.00	3,890.00	4,847.00	3,675.00	52,462
Green Fees	86,961.06	75,789.86	66,383.52	70,031.71	49,635.21	86,204.47	109,812.57	101,462.44	96,117.30	84,902.59	89,724.88	87,838.57	1,004,864
Tournament Fees	6,976.00	8,911.01	0.00	2,125.00	3,870.00	2,446.00	16,031.00	12,603.07	10,326.00	4,672.24	882.00	3,847.00	72,689
Range Fees	6,802.86	5,318.24	4,844.98	5,507.43	3,280.61	7,335.68	9,617.08	7,870.86	7,048.26	5,095.15	5,629.80	6,001.17	74,352
Sales of Merchandise	7,610.47	6,144.44	8,357.47	5,799.85	5,647.97	8,602.16	13,579.42	15,595.32	11,351.62	9,054.05	8,974.84	7,509.52	108,227
Concession Fees	3,829.49	2,640.15	2,549.98	2,739.64	1,954.47	3,838.73	5,659.13	5,245.18	4,728.65	3,673.72	3,812.72	4,014.84	44,687
Miscellaneous Income	7,053.00	6,609.23	8,529.79	7,177.18	8,492.85	9,448.03	10,858.82	11,964.72	14,350.84	8,464.58	10,883.66	10,891.51	114,724
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$122,682.88</b>	<b>\$108,262.93</b>	<b>\$94,085.74</b>	<b>\$98,100.81</b>	<b>\$76,096.11</b>	<b>\$122,890.07</b>	<b>\$172,298.02</b>	<b>\$160,431.59</b>	<b>\$148,872.67</b>	<b>\$119,752.33</b>	<b>\$124,754.90</b>	<b>\$123,777.61</b>	<b>\$1,472,005.66</b>
Weather Totals	1 rain	4 rain/1 closed	7 rain/1 closed	6 rain	8 rain	8 rain	3 rain	2 rain/2 maint.	4 rain	10 rain	3 rain	6 rain	62/4
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$34.57</b>	<b>\$37.59</b>	<b>\$38.03</b>	<b>\$36.00</b>	<b>\$35.57</b>	<b>\$37.40</b>	<b>\$39.44</b>	<b>\$38.02</b>	<b>\$39.58</b>	<b>\$36.76</b>	<b>\$35.93</b>	<b>\$36.86</b>	<b>\$37.27</b>
FY 2010 - 2011													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,643	2,534.00	2,366.00	2,179.00	2,297.00	3,312.00	3,522.00	3,690.00	3,179.00	3,526	3,029	3,338	36,615
Tournament Rounds	294	68	20	22	77	176	468	193	273	0	30	63	1,684
Range buckets	1,510	1,058	916	888	1274	1876	2048	1770	1257	1,472	1,083	1,135	16,287
Star Memberships	3075.00	2952.50	3835.00	2320.00	3520.00	3860.00	6380.00	6930.00	5710.00	4695.00	4460.00	3375.00	51,113
Green Fees	101,562.24	67,761.92	64,035.46	61,557.60	65,186.16	91,510.28	102,436.44	105,157.54	88,722.13	100,567.92	79,639.48	92,029.90	1,020,167
Tournament Fees	9,094.00	2,664.00	600.00	880.00	2,545.00	6,039.00	17,102.50	7,620.00	9,933.00	0.00	1,330.50	3,087.00	60,895
Range Fees	7,443.85	5,011.14	4,410.23	4,189.24	5,695.23	8,978.85	10,252.89	8,390.40	6,227.00	6,703.44	5,361.79	5,459.55	78,124
Sales of Merchandise	6,734.53	4,917.85	6,226.12	4,002.56	4,432.63	7,361.35	9,508.45	9,991.97	8,419.59	7,303.99	6,060.27	6,186.80	81,146
Concession Fees	3,581.73	1,901.35	1,982.47	1,769.18	1,796.90	3,822.67	4,904.61	4,531.72	3,851.24	3,425.06	2,734.75	3,382.25	37,684
Miscellaneous Income	7,687.65	5,445.04	6,054.75	3,064.49	3,199.22	6,996.28	8,449.28	10,103.68	13,433.44	8,449.96	7,207.17	8,411.14	88,502
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$139,179.00</b>	<b>\$90,653.80</b>	<b>\$87,144.03</b>	<b>\$77,783.07</b>	<b>\$86,375.14</b>	<b>\$128,568.43</b>	<b>\$159,034.17</b>	<b>\$152,725.31</b>	<b>\$136,296.40</b>	<b>\$131,145.37</b>	<b>\$106,793.96</b>	<b>\$121,931.64</b>	<b>\$1,417,630.32</b>
Weather Totals	0 rain	5 rain/1 closed	6 rain/2 closed	16 rain	7 rain/freeze	3 rain/close	0 rain	1 rain	1 rain	5 rain	0 rain	4 rain	48/3
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$34.57</b>	<b>\$33.71</b>	<b>\$34.92</b>	<b>\$34.29</b>	<b>\$34.90</b>	<b>\$35.75</b>	<b>\$38.26</b>	<b>\$37.55</b>	<b>\$37.83</b>	<b>\$35.86</b>	<b>\$33.45</b>	<b>\$34.86</b>	<b>\$35.68</b>
FY 2009 - 2010													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,787	2,676	1,560	1,793	1,627	2,733	3,109	3,650	3,115	2,694	3,108	2,819	31,671
Tournament Rounds	176	56	18	50	39	210	630	318	191	106	224	140	2,158
Range buckets	774	1,042	403	577	732	1294	1704	1732	1117	743	1,176	1,028	12,322
Star Memberships	2700.00	2850.00	2325.00	2960.00	3035.00	4750.00	5025.00	5805.00	5885.00	3555.00	4535.00	2805.00	46,230
Green Fees	78,163.14	72,799.20	43,991.37	47,155.91	42,930.20	71,732.46	84,216.76	101,977.53	83,465.56	76,115.18	82,571.47	76,588.52	861,707
Tournament Fees	6,126.00	2,824.80	444.78	2,135.00	1,642.00	6,486.04	21,182.46	11,408.00	6,786.00	2,475.00	5,375.00	4,874.24	71,759
Range Fees	4,345.85	5,197.37	1,815.11	2,687.57	3,608.29	6,477.58	8,578.17	9,026.51	5,391.05	3,714.83	6,032.45	5,152.87	62,028
Sales of Merchandise	4,941.78	5,032.06	5,025.00	5,026.29	3,846.26	7,538.45	10,722.17	10,200.46	7,924.24	7,138.28	8,416.68	6,215.64	82,027
Concession Fees	2,803.45	2,170.75	1,164.27	1,396.99	1,314.78	2,360.74	3,573.23	3,373.94	2,942.60	2,415.79	2,542.38	2,559.23	28,618
Miscellaneous Income	4,127.54	5,618.95	4,115.81	4,023.44	3,989.91	7,178.92	8,167.90	10,002.32	14,955.42	7,893.33	9,647.04	7,796.88	87,517
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$103,207.76</b>	<b>\$96,493.13</b>	<b>\$58,881.34</b>	<b>\$65,385.20</b>	<b>\$60,366.44</b>	<b>\$106,524.19</b>	<b>\$141,465.69</b>	<b>\$151,793.76</b>	<b>\$127,349.87</b>	<b>\$103,307.41</b>	<b>\$119,120.02</b>	<b>\$105,992.38</b>	<b>\$1,239,887.19</b>
Weather Totals	12 rain	4 rain/1 closed	16rain/1 closed	12 rain&freeze	9 rain	5 rain	5 rain	3 rain	6 rain	14 rain	3 rain	7 rain	96/2
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$33.92</b>	<b>\$34.28</b>	<b>\$35.84</b>	<b>\$33.87</b>	<b>\$34.41</b>	<b>\$34.58</b>	<b>\$36.49</b>	<b>\$36.79</b>	<b>\$36.74</b>	<b>\$35.63</b>	<b>\$34.39</b>	<b>\$34.87</b>	<b>\$35.29</b>



FY 2008 - 2009													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,073	2,824	2,263	2,903	2,765	3,064	3,454	4,292	3,705	3,492	3,553	2,971	38,359
Tournament Rounds	436	217	40	59	166	172	253	621	222	90	182	274	2,732
Range buckets	1,473	1,336	896	1501	1283	1482	1808	2449	1747	1,442	1,568	1,234	18,219
Star Memberships	3,675.00	2,175.00	2,850.00	3,300.00	3,375.00	2,625.00	4,725.00	5,600.00	4,875.00	4,275.00	3,900.00	3,375.00	44,750
Green Fees	85,378.23	81,782.92	63,107.88	85,114.72	75,556.66	83,037.88	98,381.09	118,199.30	101,442.89	92,519.10	97,926.16	79,959.42	1,062,406
Tournament Fees	16,915.15	8,620.00	1,734.00	1,618.25	5,782.56	5,966.00	7,105.22	24,132.78	9,199.52	3,574.37	3,384.00	11,096.02	99,128
Range Fees	7,543.82	6,492.82	4,726.70	7,260.72	6,467.39	7,234.18	9,423.98	12,183.42	8,925.09	7,124.29	8,068.39	6,298.10	91,749
Sales of Merchandise	7,680.45	5,845.06	5,749.02	6,175.08	7,378.24	7,647.01	8,649.23	9,469.04	9,003.92	7,768.97	8,691.51	6,723.18	90,781
Concession Fees	3,646.01	2,257.19	1,771.73	2,303.93	2,331.45	2,416.99	3,417.68	4,094.73	3,271.77	3,054.93	2,968.04	2,587.46	34,122
Miscellaneous Income	9,671.94	7,325.63	7,825.08	7,667.00	9,325.27	6,641.10	7,269.75	10,287.23	14,040.61	12,834.43	10,524.28	7,107.67	110,520
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$134,510.60</b>	<b>\$114,498.62</b>	<b>\$87,764.41</b>	<b>\$113,439.70</b>	<b>\$110,216.57</b>	<b>\$115,568.16</b>	<b>\$138,971.95</b>	<b>\$183,966.50</b>	<b>\$150,758.80</b>	<b>\$131,151.09</b>	<b>\$135,462.38</b>	<b>\$117,146.85</b>	<b>\$1,533,455.63</b>
Weather Totals	4 rain	3 rain/1 closed	5 rain/1 closed	3 rain	4 rain	9 rain	5 rain	0 rain	1 rain	4 rain	3 rain	7 rain	48/2
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$37.29</b>	<b>\$36.94</b>	<b>\$36.87</b>	<b>\$37.18</b>	<b>\$36.45</b>	<b>\$34.90</b>	<b>\$36.21</b>	<b>\$36.31</b>	<b>\$37.15</b>	<b>\$35.42</b>	<b>\$35.22</b>	<b>\$35.06</b>	<b>\$36.23</b>
FY 2007 - 2008													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,192	2,480	2,736	2,093	2,660	3,294	3,571	3,931	3,740	3,937	3,454	2,602	37,690
Tournament Rounds	671	239	52	14	136	92	633	403	236	25	22		2,523
Range buckets	1,319	1,048	1046	670	1139	1692	2003	1847	1599	1,598	1,235	1,143	16,339
Star Memberships	1,125.00	1,550.00	1,725.00	2,325.00	3,450.00	7,350.00	3,300.00	5,100.00	6,125.00	7,275.00	4,725.00	3,200.00	47,250
Green Fees	85,660.56	66,972.27	79,060.69	60,368.18	75,060.02	96,735.43	98,765.00	112,642.50	104,126.56	105,197.39	97,231.84	74,327.25	1,056,148
Tournament Fees	20,010.12	8,577.00	1,944.01	626.00	4,597.00	3,000.95	19,915.27	14,606.25	8,681.00	808.25	1,249.00		84,015
Range Fees	6,998.33	5,620.11	5,594.84	3,316.53	5,701.59	8,831.93	10,254.45	10,181.57	8,019.81	7,948.89	6,211.84	5,264.15	83,944
Sales of Merchandise	6,323.97	6,795.17	7,157.44	4,211.03	5,220.90	8,454.32	8,533.52	10,289.47	9,891.12	8,167.06	8,573.44	4,885.10	88,503
Concession Fees	2,720.64	2,116.80	1,881.42	1,429.58	2,044.44	2,845.78	3,576.02	4,247.24	3,361.53	3,120.31	3,078.02	2,131.87	32,554
Miscellaneous Income	3,649.17	3,294.29	2,554.38	2,735.65	4,626.10	4,846.64	11,084.79	12,245.83	14,991.62	10,154.55	10,227.21	6,841.60	87,252
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$126,487.79</b>	<b>\$94,925.64</b>	<b>\$99,917.78</b>	<b>\$75,011.97</b>	<b>\$100,700.05</b>	<b>\$132,065.05</b>	<b>\$155,429.05</b>	<b>\$169,312.86</b>	<b>\$155,196.64</b>	<b>\$142,671.45</b>	<b>\$131,296.35</b>	<b>\$96,649.97</b>	<b>\$1,479,664.60</b>
Weather Totals	4 rain	4 rain/1 closed	5 rain/1 closed	9 rain	5 rain	5 rain	1 rain	2 rain	8 rain	6 rain	10 rain	6 closed-Ike	65/2
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$32.45</b>	<b>\$34.34</b>	<b>\$35.22</b>	<b>\$34.50</b>	<b>\$34.78</b>	<b>\$36.83</b>	<b>\$36.19</b>	<b>\$37.89</b>	<b>\$37.49</b>	<b>\$34.17</b>	<b>\$36.41</b>	<b>\$35.91</b>	<b>\$35.62</b>
FY 2006 - 2007													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,568	2,743	2,148	1,634	2,112	2,933	3,492	3,239	2,647	2,625	2,954	2,977	32,072
Tournament Rounds	831	241			78	167	365	163	506	17	83	354	2,805
Range buckets	852	1,017	619	328	632	1329	1282	1032	828	573	963	1,334	10,789
Star Memberships	825.00	1,125.00	900.00	1,200.00	2,025.00	2,550.00	2,025.00	2,025.00	2,700.00	1,925.00	1,950.00	2,850.00	22,100
Green Fees	75,052.08	77,054.99	61,958.41	46,047.63	56,727.00	82,002.01	99,339.96	89,832.90	74,158.69	70,256.48	77,765.35	86,213.98	896,409
Tournament Fees	26,126.45	8,229.66			2,340.00	5,984.52	12,937.27	5,764.00	18,891.57	544.00	2,336.64	15,028.00	98,182
Range Fees	4,486.00	5,059.11	2,966.69	1,641.14	3,305.97	6,574.96	6,450.73	5,493.95	4,170.50	2,964.69	4,660.35	6,313.05	54,087
Sales of Merchandise	5,756.99	6,144.51	4,545.42	2,018.11	4,485.95	7,001.69	6,762.30	7,439.75	7,492.20	5,128.58	6,279.02	5,522.72	68,577
Concession Fees	2,753.47	1,831.77	849.49	837.97	1,471.62	2,361.81	3,116.86	2,325.47	2,603.71	1,741.09	2,161.42	2,346.82	24,402
Miscellaneous Income	2,861.56	2,584.60	3,755.19	2,290.00	2,423.00	3,468.25	5,474.79	5,195.82	5,667.66	9,645.66	4,445.60	4,146.88	51,959
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$117,861.55</b>	<b>\$102,029.64</b>	<b>\$74,975.20</b>	<b>\$54,034.85</b>	<b>\$72,778.54</b>	<b>\$109,943.24</b>	<b>\$136,106.91</b>	<b>\$118,076.89</b>	<b>\$115,684.33</b>	<b>\$92,205.50</b>	<b>\$99,598.38</b>	<b>\$122,421.45</b>	<b>\$1,215,716.48</b>
Weather Totals				15 rain/cold	6 rain/cold	5 rain	3 rain	9 rain	12 rain	15 rain	4 rain	1 rain	
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$34.43</b>	<b>\$33.82</b>	<b>\$34.49</b>	<b>\$32.33</b>	<b>\$32.31</b>	<b>\$34.64</b>	<b>\$34.76</b>	<b>\$34.11</b>	<b>\$35.83</b>	<b>\$34.17</b>	<b>\$32.15</b>	<b>\$35.90</b>	<b>\$34.22</b>



FY 2005 - 2006													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,071	2,326	2,455	2,571	2,094	3,000	3,817	3,241	2,760	2,838	3,056	3,060	34,289
Tournament Rounds	342	372	122	14	123	275	216	303	254	214	107	273	2,615
Range Buckets	1,348	854	1,032	863	754	1,468	1,666	1,125	915	958	1,123	1,143	13,249
Star Memberships	825.00	750.00	525.00	1,950.00	975.00	1,500.00	1,598.00	945.00	1,785.00	2,250.00	750.00	1,095.00	14,948
Green Fees	83,308.78	64,013.19	68,822.00	67,352.18	54,583.70	78,298.53	106,519.47	83,888.84	74,680.30	78,797.17	77,376.73	81,821.30	919,462
Tournament Fees	11,166.20	11,292.59	4,058.00	623.00	5,168.84	8,581.15	7,073.12	8,324.82	6,950.00	5,527.00	3,878.00	10,384.78	83,028
Range Fees	6,370.11	4,580.34	5,192.32	4,300.89	3,572.44	6,376.90	7,462.75	5,430.79	4,506.92	4,860.93	5,547.94	5,670.09	63,872
Sales of Merchandise	6,352.08	4,710.74	5,973.00	5,587.32	4,895.17	5,634.42	7,388.88	6,373.86	6,177.10	5,357.32	6,436.83	6,133.67	71,020
Concession Fees	2,790.10	1,842.23	1,655.27	1,581.45	1,144.16	1,846.17	2,892.01	2,455.09	2,292.43	1,865.99	2,056.32	2,395.12	24,816
Miscellaneous Income	1,592.00	3,000.28	1,843.00	1,676.00	1,660.18	1,954.00	6,361.74	8,579.88	5,424.63	5,062.01	4,973.97	2,453.64	44,581
Total Income	\$112,404.27	\$90,189.37	\$88,068.59	\$83,070.84	\$71,999.49	\$104,191.17	\$139,295.97	\$115,998.28	\$101,816.38	\$103,720.42	\$101,019.79	\$109,953.60	\$1,221,728.17
Weather Totals													
Income Per Round	\$32.69	\$33.15	\$33.97	\$31.38	\$32.04	\$31.36	\$34.14	\$32.46	\$33.19	\$33.25	\$31.70	\$32.66	\$32.70
FY 2004 - 2005													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,118	2,006	2,531	2,293	1,589	2,474	3,064	2,758	2,956	2,912	2,893	2,488	31,082
Tournament Rounds	277	106	70	3	36	150	277	408	263	57	60	110	1,817
Range buckets	0	665	1163	891	476	1101	1550	1293	1226	748	1,068	852	11,033
Star Memberships	480.00	0.00	675.00	2,181.00	675.00	2,100.00	2,850.00	1,950.00	1,725.00	1,500.00	1,425.00	1,050.00	16,611
Green Fees	74,189.66	51,783.51	62,571.20	59,311.24	41,562.60	66,557.58	85,036.07	71,311.04	74,745.97	77,384.45	71,587.00	62,165.00	798,205
Tournament Fees	12,244.20	4,070.00	2,690.00	350.00	1,362.23	4,532.00	8,260.76	13,663.66	9,030.60	2,289.01	2,365.00	4,048.00	64,905
Range Fees	360.00	2,817.98	3,872.64	3,668.49	2,028.03	4,701.63	6,928.84	6,292.07	6,066.74	3,544.83	4,894.00	4,313.66	49,489
Sales of Merchandise	4,790.63	2,674.76	6,274.93	4,686.93	3,987.02	5,930.59	8,513.16	6,768.94	6,379.57	8,554.90	6,392.00	4,394.00	69,347
Concession Fees	2,886.22	3,589.83			916.00	1,535.00	2,196.04	2,163.80	2,638.75	2,088.86	2,074.00	1,650.00	21,739
Miscellaneous Income	180.00	60.00	1,401.00	930.00	727.00	1,408.00	2,183.09	2,724.00	6,716.64	3,941.67	4,276.00	12,914.17	37,462
Total Income	\$95,130.71	\$64,996.08	\$77,484.77	\$71,127.66	\$51,257.88	\$86,764.80	\$115,967.96	\$104,873.51	\$107,303.27	\$99,303.72	\$93,013.00	\$90,534.83	\$1,057,758.19
Weather Totals						10 R; 20 S	2R; 28 S	3R; 28S	30S; No R	12R; 19 S	7R; 25 S	4R; 26S	
Income Per Round	\$27.88	\$30.77	\$29.53	\$30.03	\$31.13	\$32.27	\$33.86	\$32.51	\$32.80	\$32.94	\$31.02	\$34.44	\$31.65
FY 2003 - 2004													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	2,838	2,605	2,735	2,186	1,829	2,824	3,261	3,203	1,952	0	0	3,841	27,274
Tournament Rounds	582	317	12	29	240	140	370	153	82	32	0	537	1,912
Range buckets	1,247	1124	1015	614	512	903	1746	1431	576	0	0	0	9,168
Star Memberships	880.00	485.00	617.00	2,840.00	1,620.00	2,485.00	2,810.00	1,670.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	1,220.00	\$14,677.00
Green Fees	70,103.87	65,595.91	64,691.42	52,796.04	43,975.88	66,495.18	81,103.98	82,362.52	25,167.00	0.00	0.00	77,631.05	629,922.85
Tournament Fees	18,430.40	10,762.40	464.40	1,015.00	2,747.00	3,595.00	3,718.50	5,235.00	2,912.21	2,956.16	0.00	11,150.00	62,986.07
Range Fees	4,026.35	3,865.34	3,230.29	2,270.18	1,911.88	3,048.27	6,152.89	5,249.27	1,827.36	0.00	0.00	175.00	31,756.83
Sales of Merchandise	5,129.89	4,224.64	7,198.84	4,165.57	4,035.75	5,954.69	7,510.77	5,908.66	4,261.91	424.55	0.00	6,037.47	54,852.74
Concession Fees	2,013.15	3,492.29	2,560.00	1,977.00	1,731.20	1,740.36	2,485.45	2,965.09	3,108.38	0.00	0.00	81.92	22,154.84
Miscellaneous Income	2,240.00	1,920.00	1,323.00	1,275.00	1,640.00	840.82	499.00	953.00	3,285.75	250.00	0.00	192.00	14,418.57
Total Income	\$102,823.66	\$90,345.58	\$80,084.95	\$66,338.79	\$57,661.71	\$84,159.32	\$104,280.59	\$104,343.54	\$40,612.61	\$3,630.71	\$0.00	\$96,487.44	\$830,768.90
Income Per Round	\$29.81	\$30.75	\$28.93	\$28.67	\$27.09	\$27.56	\$27.95	\$30.59	\$19.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.76	\$27.96

FY 2002 - 2003													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	2,637	3,056	2,275	2,460	1,777	3,199	3,900	4,354	3,915	3,647	3,280	2,557	37,057
Tournament Rounds	0	159	0	0	188	138	66	287	62	59	17	248	1,224
Range buckets	843	1084	861	752	415	1256	2003	1941	1532	1,500	1,529	1,232	14,948
Star Memberships	400.00	300.00	1,115.00	7,465.00	3,578.00	4,420.00	5,205.00	3,990.00	2,610.00	1,895.00	1,790.00	805.00	\$33,573.00
Green Fees	59,060.50	83,865.33	59,280.09	57,262.20	41,843.58	76,659.46	100,788.23	107,607.15	95,050.74	82,944.99	78,205.60	59,952.70	902,520.57
Tournament Fees	10,519.97	5,164.20	0.00	0.00	2,598.97	4,602.65	1,840.00	10,473.00	1,550.00	2,130.00	595.00	8,425.00	47,898.79
Range Fees	2,136.97	3,105.58	2,242.99	2,007.38	990.85	3,100.81	5,061.68	4,843.09	3,583.54	3,625.44	5,109.22	3,918.18	39,725.73
Sales of Merchandise	4,852.77	5,794.15	4,434.45	2,578.44	2,578.83	5,989.11	6,515.03	7,535.29	5,503.11	5,638.05	5,540.26	3,653.07	60,612.56
Concession Fees	3,692.00	3,146.00	2,056.00	2,079.00	1,494.00	2,970.00	2,969.95	3,999.34	5,224.34	3,331.06	3,097.78	2,473.09	36,532.56
Miscellaneous Income	1,650.00	1,860.00	2,265.00	1,419.00	1,695.00	2,130.00	2,550.00	2,805.00	6,380.00	6,588.00	2,295.00	2,160.00	33,797.00
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$82,312.21</b>	<b>\$103,235.26</b>	<b>\$71,393.53</b>	<b>\$72,811.02</b>	<b>\$54,779.23</b>	<b>\$99,872.03</b>	<b>\$124,929.89</b>	<b>\$141,252.87</b>	<b>\$119,901.73</b>	<b>\$106,152.54</b>	<b>\$96,632.86</b>	<b>\$81,387.04</b>	<b>\$1,154,660.21</b>
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$31.06</b>	<b>\$32.02</b>	<b>\$30.89</b>	<b>\$26.56</b>	<b>\$26.06</b>	<b>\$28.60</b>	<b>\$30.19</b>	<b>\$29.58</b>	<b>\$29.49</b>	<b>\$28.13</b>	<b>\$28.77</b>	<b>\$28.73</b>	<b>\$29.29</b>
FY 2001 - 2002													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	3,203	3,061	2,774	2,800	2,969	3,734	4,385	4,735	4,182	4,139	3,580	3,592	43,154
Tournament Rounds													
Range buckets	1,388	1,374	844	1,261	1,316	1,897	2,131	2,143	1,818	1,813	1,506	1,476	18,967
Star Memberships				3,075.00	1,650.00	2,275.00	1,725.00	1,125.00	725.00	550.00	775.00	950.00	\$12,850.00
Green Fees/Cart Fees	72,224.98	77,087.14	65,224.37	68,447.62	70,028.61	91,055.04	111,535.50	119,348.59	104,195.50	104,907.23	89,569.50	79,854.95	1,053,479.03
Tournament Fees	17,967.54	10,416.85	1,552.00	0.00	3,741.00	2,498.00	12,004.42	6,740.00	2,220.70	0.00	1,919.00	17,433.92	76,493.43
Range Fees	3,924.83	3,699.12	2,181.79	3,236.49	3,508.36	4,850.70	5,791.90	5,805.72	4,675.54	4,822.48	4,043.98	3,696.75	50,237.66
Sales of Merchandise	7,501.72	7,470.10	8,574.76	4,093.24	4,597.56	8,690.81	7,429.96	7,877.93	8,103.63	5,589.34	5,526.70	4,663.97	80,119.72
Concession Fees	4,471.00	3,728.00	2,457.00	850.00	4,046.00	3,656.00	4,778.00	4,932.00	4,636.00	4,331.00	3,382.00	2,992.00	44,259.00
Miscellaneous Income					3,348.03	10.00		2,115.00	5,080.00	1,880.00	1,860.00	3,030.00	17,323.03
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$106,090.07</b>	<b>\$102,401.21</b>	<b>\$79,989.92</b>	<b>\$75,777.35</b>	<b>\$90,919.56</b>	<b>\$113,035.55</b>	<b>\$143,264.78</b>	<b>\$147,944.24</b>	<b>\$129,636.37</b>	<b>\$122,080.05</b>	<b>\$107,076.18</b>	<b>\$112,621.59</b>	<b>\$1,334,761.87</b>
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$33.12</b>	<b>\$33.45</b>	<b>\$28.84</b>	<b>\$27.37</b>	<b>\$30.07</b>	<b>\$29.66</b>	<b>\$32.28</b>	<b>\$31.01</b>	<b>\$30.83</b>	<b>\$29.36</b>	<b>\$29.69</b>	<b>\$31.09</b>	<b>\$30.63</b>
FY 2000 - 2001													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	3,632	2,387	2,224	1,526	2,087	2,196	3,929	3,482	3,097	3,564	3,433	3,480	35,037
Tournament Rounds													
Range buckets				567	755	1,194	1,757	1,498	1,293	1,252	1,229	1,218	10,763
Green Fees/Cart Fees	100,532.00	59,091.00	57,691.00	42,849.85	53,215.20	55,637.91	108,176.93	93,704.77	79,608.10	86,599.86	76,676.57	82,458.86	\$896,242.05
Tournament Fees	19,585.00	7,087.00	6,235.00	0.00	0.00	4,107.87	9,607.00	14,018.50	332.64	792.00	2,186.00	4,023.02	67,974.03
Range Fees	6,702.00	3,778.00	3,198.00	2,365.14	3,229.47	5,533.59	7,552.85	6,458.97	5,754.22	5,431.94	4,280.78	3,776.78	58,061.74
Sales of Merchandise	19,858.00	4,548.00	5,884.00	3,055.92	2,960.74	8,316.70	9,143.74	7,896.28	7,636.53	6,951.08	8,554.69	6,491.01	91,296.69
Concession Fees	285.00	808.00	417.00	1,726.00	2,278.00	2,982.00	4,942.00	3,701.00	3,099.00	3,441.00	3,256.00	3,505.00	30,440.00
Miscellaneous Income	-571.00	3,254.00	2,407.00										
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$146,391.00</b>	<b>\$78,566.00</b>	<b>\$75,832.00</b>	<b>\$49,996.91</b>	<b>\$61,683.41</b>	<b>\$76,578.07</b>	<b>\$139,422.52</b>	<b>\$125,779.52</b>	<b>\$96,430.49</b>	<b>\$103,215.88</b>	<b>\$94,954.04</b>	<b>\$100,254.67</b>	<b>\$1,144,014.51</b>
<b>Income Per Round</b>	<b>\$40.31</b>	<b>\$32.91</b>	<b>\$34.10</b>	<b>\$32.76</b>	<b>\$29.56</b>	<b>\$34.87</b>	<b>\$35.49</b>	<b>\$36.12</b>	<b>\$31.14</b>	<b>\$28.96</b>	<b>\$27.66</b>	<b>\$28.81</b>	<b>\$32.65</b>
Notes: 1. October, November, December 2000 Golf Course under private management contract. City took over management January 1, 2001.													
2. Green Fees and Cart Fees combined into one fee beginning January 2002.													
3. Food and drinks contracted out to private vendor as of January 2001.													
4. Star Membership program began in January 2002.													
5. FY 2000 -2001 - records in Smith Systems Software, no printouts available and the software is offline.													
6. Concession Fees shown in time period of purchase, not when received.													
7. Income/Round: Income does not include Star Memberships; Rounds includes Rounds Played and Tournament Rounds.													
8. Miscellaneous Income includes: Cart fee, Handicap Service, Leagues, expired Gift Certificates, Miscellaneous merchandise and Junior Camp.													
9. As of April, 2016, Leagues are accounted for in Rounds played and in Green Fees.													
10. FY 2016-2017 - Line Item added: Club Rental.													
11. Abbreviations: W-weather RO-rain out CM-course maintenance TT-temporary tees H-holiday													

12. Miscellaneous Income changed to Miscellaneous Fees FY 2016-2017 per Finance.								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSET**  
**GOLF COURSE FUND**  
**October 31, 2017**  
**Fiscal Year October 1, 2017 thru September 30, 2018**  
**Unaudited**

	October 2017	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>		
Charges for Services	120,793	120,793
Total Operating Revenue	<u>\$120,793</u>	<u>\$120,793</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Personal services	36,913	36,913
Supplies	13,014	13,014
Repairs and Maintenance	443	443
Contractual Services	22,819	22,819
Other	12,479	12,479
Depreciation	27,475	27,475
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$113,142</u>	<u>\$113,142</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$7,651</u>	<u>\$7,651</u>
<b>NON OPERATING REVENUES</b>		
Interest and investment revenue	523	181
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,000	0
	<u>\$10,523</u>	<u>\$10,523</u>
Total non operating revenue (expenses)	\$10,523	\$10,523
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers		
Transfers In	0	0
Transfers out	0	0
<b>Change in net assets</b>	<b>\$18,174</b>	<b>\$18,174</b>
<b>Total net assets beginning of the year</b>		<b>\$3,042,911 **</b>
<b>Total net assets end of the year**</b>		<b>\$3,061,085 **</b>

**\*\* These are preliminary non-audited numbers**

**Golf Course Fund**  
**For the period ended October 31, 2017**

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fees & Charge for Services	1,495,380.00	1,495,380.00	120,793.15	8.08%	1,495,380.00
Interest Earned	2,400.00	2,400.00	523.15	21.80%	2,400.00
Interfund Activity	403,071.00	403,071.00	-	0.00%	403,071.00
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	10,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%	10,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	-	0.00%	22,462.50
Total Revenue	1,900,851.00	1,910,851.00	131,316.30	6.87%	1,933,313.50
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Club House	703,789.00	703,789.00	54,198.89	7.70%	703,789.00
Course Maintenance	873,238.00	873,238.00	30,450.13	3.49%	873,238.00
Building Maintenance	61,500.00	61,500.00	2,511.09	4.08%	61,500.00
Capital Improvement	160,600.00	160,600.00	-	0.00%	160,600.00
Equipment Maintenance	101,724.00	101,724.00	4,427.93	4.35%	101,724.00
Total Expenditures	1,900,851.00	1,900,851.00	91,588.04	4.82%	1,900,851.00

# Jersey Meadow Golf Course

## Social Media Summary Report

November 2017

Statistics are for the month of October 2017

Facebook



Page Likes	New Likes	Posts	Page Reach	Page Engagement
374	21	22	25,262	1,320

Twitter



Followers	New Followers	Tweets	Impressions	Profile Visits
28	0	14	941	18

Instagram



Followers	Posts	Interactions
28	0	0

Yelp



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
0	0	7	3

Golf Advisors



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
3	4.3	124	3.5

Trip Advisors



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
0	0	5	4

Google



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
3	3.6	43	4

---

---

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** AUSTIN BLEESS, CITY MANAGER  
**SUBJECT:** PARKS & RECREATION – SEPTEMBER REPORT  
**DATE:** NOVEMBER 3, 2017

---

**Golf Course**

**Operations:** For the month of September, the course brought in \$76,441 in green fees and \$15,750 in tournament play. According to the Monthly Report, the course has played 3,102 rounds of golf and 555 rounds in tournament play. The income per round is \$32.81. There were 5 weather days, 1 rainouts. There were \$16,066 in merchandise sales.

**Teaching Programs:** Our teaching programs and Jr memberships are continuing after a very successful Summer. There are Jr schools on selected weekends during winter and Teaching Teens Thursdays will go year round. Ladies Only Lessons (LOL) and Get Golf Ready lessons will continue for adults through the winter months with many options for days and times. Our Winter Jr. Membership will run from Nov. 1 to March 31. Individual lessons and series of individual lessons are always available 7 days a week by three different instructors.

**Maintenance:** We have begun cutting the large “no mow” areas on the golf course and we will keep them mowed going forward making those areas more of a golf course rough. We also have been trimming bushes, brush and bad trash trees for beautification throughout the golf course and driving range. Attention to fixing and repairing all chug holes and drainage issues along all cart paths (especially near greens) will be on going for the next several months. The driving range tee and target greens have been over seeded for the winter months.

**Projects:** The clubhouse renovation study should be back in November.

**Parks & Recreation**

**Facility Maintenance:**

The new air conditioner as approved by Council in August should be installed in sometime soon.

**Events:**

Fall Frolic was a great success. There was an issue with the food truck that was supposed to be there so we had to improvise a bit, but it still went very well.

The Farmer’s Market continues to be a success. For October we had about 40 vendors. The next market is on December 3<sup>rd</sup> from noon to 3. This is the same day as the Holiday in the Village which will be happening at the civic center as well.

Address	Violation	Red Tag	Letter Mailed	Date
15109 Lakeview	Boats stored on driveway		x	9/21/2017
14910 Lakeview	Utility trailer stored on driveway		x	9/21/2017
16426 Delozier	Vehicle obstructing sidewalk	x		9/21/2017
16125 Wall	Container at curb after 7am	x		9/21/2017
8229 Rio Grande	Mowing required	x		9/22/2017
15910 Seattle	Branches in r.o.w. for collection	x		9/22/2017
16125 Singapore	No Dumpster Permit	x		9/22/2017
7910 Argentina	Realtor sign in city r.o.w.	x		9/25/2017
15305 Welwyn	Trash cans at curb after 7am	x		9/25/2017
8310 Argentina	Trash cans visible		x	9/25/2017
16201 Singapore	Trash cans visible		x	9/25/2017
15526 Jersey	Yard maintenance required		x	9/26/2017
15801 Tahoe	Lot maintenance required		x	9/26/2017
16437 Wall	Vacant lot maintenance required		x	9/26/2017
15818 Juneau	Yard maintenance required	x		9/27/2017
15810 Acapulco	No Bagster Permit	x		9/27/2017
15517 Chichester	Trash cans visible		x	9/27/2017
15818 Juneau	Fence maintenance required		x	9/28/2017
15406 Congo	Recycle container after 7am	x		9/28/2017
16106 Wall	Yard waste at curb too early	x		9/28/2017
16102 Wall	Yard waste at curb too early	x		9/28/2017
16106 Singapore	Vehicle obstructing sidewalk	x		9/29/2017
15710 Lakeview	Utility trailer stored on driveway		x	9/29/2017
8205 N. Tahoe	Jet skis parked/stored on driveway		x	9/29/2017
15813 Lakeview	Contractor sign in r.o.w. no workers	x		9/29/2017
8317 Rio Grande	Boat parked/stored over 7 days		x	10/2/2017
16324 Lewis	No Roofing Permit	x		10/2/2017
15805 Tahoe	Trash at curb too early for pickup	x		10/2/2017
16002 Singapore	Yard maintenance edging	x		10/2/2017
17500 NW Frwy	Trash enclosure maintenance.	x		10/3/2017
15909 Acapulco	Realtor sign in city r.o.w.	x		10/3/2017
8313 Rio Grande	No Siding Permit	x		10/4/2017
46 Pebble Beach	Trash can visible		x	10/4/2017
16129 Capri	Realtor sign in city r.o.w.	x		10/4/2017
16313 Jersey	Boat on street in excess of 2 hours	x		10/4/2017
88 Cherry Hills	Vehicle obstructing sidewalk	x		10/5/2017
15606 Singapore	No Dumpster Permit	x		10/5/2017
16010 Acapulco	Trash cans visible		x	10/5/2017
46 Pebble Beach	No Plumbing Permit	x		10/6/2017
15309 Mauna Loa	Realtor sign in city r.o.w.	x		10/6/2017
15602 Jersey	Yard maintenance required	x		10/6/2017
16309 Lewis	Construction debris in city r.o.w.	x		10/6/2017
15806 Tahoe	Yard waste at curb too early	x		10/9/2017
15606 Singapore	No Dumpster Permit	x		10/9/2017
15910 Seattle	Yard maintenance required	x		10/9/2017
15702 Australia	Yard waste at curb too early	x		10/9/2017
16125 Singapore	No Dumpster Permit	x		10/10/2017
16110 St Helier	Vehicle on street in excess of 24 hrs	x		10/10/2017
15509 Lakeview	Blight	x		10/10/2017
15913 Seattle	Yard maintenance required	x		10/11/2017
16125 Seattle	Contractor sign in yard no workers	x		10/11/2017



[illegible]

[illegible]

# City of Jersey Village

## Social Media Summary Report

November 2017

Statistics are for the month of October 2017

Facebook



Page Likes	New Likes	Posts	Page Reach	Page Engagement
890	33	57	63,000	1,469

Twitter



Followers	New Followers	Tweets	Impressions	Profile Visits
150	9	41	4,086	42

Constant Contact



Campaigns	Emails	Open Rate	Click Through Rate
1	702	305	4%

Nextdoor



Posts	Thanks
4	7

## **Bio for Marcus Bascus**

Marcus Bascus was born in Long Beach, California. He attended Midland High School, and later, Midland College. Marcus joined Midland Police Department in July 2002, where he worked as a telephone response unit for the Department, and began his training in law enforcement. In 2007, Marcus joined Humble Police Department, where he gained exposure to a wide variety of calls-for-service, and took advantage of numerous training opportunities. While serving with City of Andrews, from 2013 to 2017, Marcus excelled as one of the department's best traffic enforcement officers. Marcus holds an Advanced Peace Officer Certification with the TX Commission on Law Enforcement. He joined Jersey Village Police Department on August 15, 2017.

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, HELD ON OCTOBER 16, 2017 AT 7:00 P.M. IN THE CIVIC CENTER, 16327 LAKEVIEW, JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS.**

**A. CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT**

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ray at 7:00 p.m. with the following present:

Mayor, Justin Ray  
Council Member, Andrew Mitcham  
Council Member, Greg Holden  
Council Member, Bobby Warren  
Council Member, Sheri Sheppard  
Council Member, Gary Wubbenhorst

City Manager, Austin Bleess  
City Secretary, Lorri Coody  
City Attorney, Paula Alexander

Staff in attendance: Eric Foerster, Chief of Police; Mark Bitz, Fire Chief; Isabel Kato, Finance Director; Kevin T. Hagerich, Public Works Director; and Trelena Collins, Human Resource Generalist.

**B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

1. **Prayer by: Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324 Chaplain.**
2. **Pledge by: Stefanie Otto, Commander, Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324.**

**C. PRESENTATIONS**

1. **Presentation of Police Department Employee of the Third Quarter Award – by Stefanie Otto, Commander of the Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324.**

Stefanie Otto, Commander of the Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post #324, along with Mayor Ray, presented the Police Department Employee of the Third Quarter award to Officer Jason Coble.

**D. BUDGET ITEMS**

1. **Discuss and consider approval of a motion to set the tax rate for debt service for tax year 2017.**

Council Member Wubbenhorst moved for approval of setting the Debt Service tax rate of \$.211923 per \$100 value for the year 2017. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

2. **Discuss and consider approval of a motion to set the tax rate for maintenance and operation for tax year 2017.**

Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to approve setting the Maintenance and Operation tax rate of \$.530577 per \$100 value for the year 2017. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

**3. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-35, providing for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes by the City of Jersey Village, Texas, for the year 2017.**

With no discussion on the item, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to approve Ordinance No. 2017-35, providing for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes by the City of Jersey Village, Texas, for the year 2017; providing for the date on which such taxes shall be due and payable; and providing for penalty and interest on all taxes not timely paid. I further move that property taxes be decreased by the adoption of a tax rate of .7425, which is effectively a 9.78 percent decrease in the tax rate. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The record vote follows:

Council Member Mitcham:	Aye	Council Member Sheppard:	Aye
Council Member Holden:	Aye	Council Member Wubbenhorst:	Aye
Council Member Warren:	Aye		

Mayor Ray, although present, did not vote.

The motion carried.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-35**

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES BY THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2017; PROVIDING FOR THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY AND INTEREST ON ALL TAXES NOT TIMELY PAID; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

**E. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the comment is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their comments to the City Council.

**Mary Ruth Razmandi, 10 Parkway Place, Jersey Village (713) 937-1233** – Ms. Razmandi spoke to City Council about the Long Term Flood Recovery Plan Study. She felt that advertising for the town hall meetings in connection with the study was misleading. She did not realize that these meetings were important to her because she did not flood. However, she attended the Phase III meeting and learned that the study was recommending a berm around the golf course. Since her home is located on the golf course, she realized that the study did involve her and her neighbors

even though they did not flood. She is not in favor of the berm. She, along with 33 of her neighbors, signed a petition to oppose the berm. It was submitted to City Council. Council Member Warren has promised a meeting in early November in order to answer questions that these residents may have concerning the berm.

**Mehdi Razmandi, 10 Parkway Place, Jersey Village (713) 530-3919** – Mr. Razmandi told City Council that his home flooded in 1998. He also stated that he has relatives whose homes have flooded. Nonetheless, he is opposed to building a berm around the golf course. He signed the petition opposing the berm. He does not understand the project and as a result has many questions and concerns. He believes that the improvements that have been made to mitigate flooding over the past 15 years are sufficient. The Tax Day Flood was a 500 year flood. He spoke to some of the improvements and how they have helped. He does not support the berm and is concerned that this project will cause his home to flood.

In response to Mr. Razmandi's concern, Council Member Mitcham explained that part of the Dannenbaum Engineering Proposal states that since a portion of the bayou goes into the 100 year flood plain, Harris County Flood Control requires what is called a DIS – a Drainage Impact Study. The City, in making flood improvements, must maintain a 0.0 percent impact both up and down stream. Additionally, the building of berm and the street drainage improvements on Wall Street and Capri work hand-in-hand because these projects will put more water into the bayou and the berm will assist with mitigating the additional flow. Basically, the berm will cancel out that flow. Therefore, throughout the process, the City will prove that its flood mitigation projects will maintain a 0.0 percent impact both up and down stream.

**Vance Burnham, 16546 Village Drive, Jersey Village (713) 466-6227** – Mr. Burnham agrees with what has been said by Mr. and Mrs. Razmandi. He opposes the berm. He has been asked to be patient until the berm design is presented. He would like to see the design.

**Fred Ziehe, 8409 Hawaii Lane, Jersey Village (713) 870-4162** – Mr. Ziehe commented about how the water flows slowly and even in the wrong direction in the bayou during a rain event. He explained how the water flows using aerial information gathered by drones that were used during a recent rain event. This information confirmed the slow and backward flows. This information was not included in the Dannenbaum Study. He presented City Council with a handout and proceeded to explain the drone study.

**Greg Fair, 36 Parkway Place, Jersey Village (713) 248-1546** – Mr. Fair wanted to know why the City is doing business with Dannenbaum when they have recently been raided by the FBI. He wondered if the City did due diligence in hiring this firm.

**Mark Maloy, 7803 Hamilton Circle, Jersey Village (713) 553-8625** – Mr. Maloy spoke to City Council about the continued wasteful spending of tax payer money on the Jersey Meadows Golf Course. He would like to repurpose this land into a storm water detention basin area that can also be designed into low maintenance park space for all Jersey Village residents. He also mentioned that the City has plans to develop land in its ETJ. He is concerned about the storm water run-off and the flooding that it may cause and believes that the golf course repurposing will eliminate this

flooding concern. He closed his comments by outlining golf course expenditures and stating his opposition to same.

**Paula Dillon, 15921 Lakeview Drive, Jersey Village (713) 937-0794** – Ms. Dillon spoke to City Council about the Jersey Village Senior Outreach Organization. She is excited about this program and the services and activities it provides for Jersey Village residents. She wants to volunteer her help to this important program. She asked City Council for their support of the program.

**Jo Hewett, 15917 Lakeview Drive, Jersey Village (713) 806-8453** – Ms. Hewett introduced herself. She is the President of the Jersey Village Senior Outreach Organization. She gave a brief overview of the organization's mission and the activities and services they provide. She asked City Council to support this program.

#### **F. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

City Manager Bleess gave his report as follows:

1. **Monthly Fund Balance Report, Enterprise Funds Report, Governmental Funds Report, Property Tax Collection Report – August 2017, General Fund Budget Projections as of September 2017, Utility Fund Budget Projections – September 2017, and Quarterly Investment Report – September 2017.**
2. **Open Records Requests – Non-Police**
3. **Fire Departmental Report and Communication Division's Monthly Report**
4. **Police Activity Report, Warrant Report, Investigations/Calls for Service Report, Staffing/Recruitment Report, and Police Open Records Requests**
5. **Municipal Court Collection Report, Municipal Court Activity Report, Municipal Court Courtroom Activity Report, Speeding and Stop Sign Citations within Residential Areas Report, and Court Proceeds Comparison Report.**
6. **Public Works Departmental Report and Construction and Field Projects Update**
7. **Golf Course Monthly Report, Golf Course Financial Statement Report, Golf Course Budget Summary; Golf Course Social Media Summary Report, Parks and Recreation Departmental Report and Golf Course Annual Rounds Graph**
8. **Report from Code Enforcement**
9. **City Social Media Summary Report**

#### **G. CONSENT AGENDA**

The following items are considered routine in nature by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion and vote. There will not be separate discussion on these items unless requested by a Council Member, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered by separate action.

1. **Consider approval of the Minutes for the Regular Session Meeting held on September 18, 2017 and the Special Session Meeting held on September 11, 2017.**



2. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-75, appointing Dr. Anh Dang as Health Officer for the City of Jersey Village.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-75

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING CITY HEALTH OFFICER.

3. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-76, consenting to and approving the appointment of Jim Griffin as the Harris County Municipalities Waste Disposal representative to the Gulf Coast Waste Disposal Authority Board of Directors effective November 10, 2017.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-76

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT OF JIM GRIFFIN AS THE HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPALITIES WASTE DISPOSAL REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GULF COAST WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2017.

Council Member Mitcham moved to approve items 1 through 3 on the consent agenda. Council Member Warren seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

## **H. REGULAR AGENDA**

1. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-77, authorizing the City Manager to proceed with the purchase a new 2018 Spartan Supervac Rescue Truck.**

Mark Bitz, Fire Chief told Council that in the 2017-2018 Fiscal Budget, Council authorized the purchase of a new rescue truck through Metro Apparatus. The new truck will be a Spartan Cab with a Supervac rear body. The specifications sheet outlines the truck expected to be built and delivered to the City of Jersey Village Fire Department. The HGAC buy purchasing sheet gives a breakdown of the new rescue truck costs. The total amount of \$605,624 includes the \$599,984 agreed price and a \$5,640 performance bond we requested to help insure the cities expense is protected should an unexpected issue arise that the truck could not be built on time or at all.

This item is to authorize the purchase of a new Spartan/Supervac Rescue Truck through Metro Fire Apparatus with an expected delivery date no more than 390 days once payment is made.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to approve Resolution No. 2017-77, authorizing the City Manager to proceed with the purchase a new 2018 Spartan Supervac Rescue Truck. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-77

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO PROCEED WITH THE PURCHASE A NEW 2018 SPARTAN SUPERVAC RESCUE TRUCK.

2. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-36, amending the General Fund Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 in the amount not to exceed \$210,000 to increase line item 01-12-5502 (Legal Fees) from the General Fund balance in order to cover the increase in legal fees for the Fiscal Year 2016-17.**

Isabel Kato, Finance Director, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: The Legal Fees total for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 increased substantially when compared to previous fiscal years due to the number of hours the City Attorneys contributed to the lawsuits with TxDOT and the properties on Jones Road along with the associated settlement agreement. Staff is respectfully requesting City Council to approve this Ordinance in order to increase line item 01-12-5502 by \$210,000.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Sheppard moved to approve Ordinance No. 2017-36, amending the General Fund Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 in the amount not to exceed \$210,000 to increase line item 01-12-5502 (Legal Fees) from the General Fund balance in order to cover the increase in legal fees for the Fiscal Year 2016-17. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-36

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 BY INCREASING LINE ITEM 01-12-5502 (LEGAL FEES) IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$210,000.

**3. Consider Resolution No. 2017-78, setting employee health insurance contribution rates for the 2018 health insurance plan year.**

Trelena Collins, HR Generalist, introduced the item. She told City Council that the goal for this item is to encourage employees to be better consumers of health insurance. In reaction to a recent salary survey that was conducted to evaluate parity in salaries, Council has asked to see changes in the cost-sharing of health insurance between the employees of Jersey Village and the City.

The last increase in health insurance premiums for the City of Jersey Village took place in 2007. The premium amounts were set at firm dollar amounts, and since have not been changed.

The recommendation is that the annual percentage of employee cost-sharing be adjusted. The recommended adjustments are as follows:

**Plan A (\$1250 deductible)**

- Employee only – 5%
- Employee + Children – 5% employee only portion, 10% dependent portion
- Employee + Spouse – 5% employee only portion, 15% dependent portion
- Employee + Family – 5% employee only portion, 15% dependent portion

**Plan B (\$750 deductible)**

- Employee only – 10%
- Employee + Children – 10% employee only portion, 15% dependent portion
- Employee + Spouse – 10% employee only portion, 20% dependent portion
- Employee + Family – 10% employee only portion, 20% dependent portion

Below is the cost for each plan, along with the annual employee and employer costs based upon the recommended percentages:

<b>2017-2018</b>						
<b>\$750 Deductible Plan</b>	<b>Deductible Increased by \$250</b>					
	Annual Plan Cost	Additional Cost for Added Dependents	Employee Annual Cost	Total Employee Annual Contribution	Employee Bi-weekly Cost	Employer Annual Cost
Employee Only	\$ 8,685.36	\$ -	\$ 868.54	10.00%	\$ 33.41	\$ 7,816.82
Employee + Children	\$ 16,023.36	\$ 7,338.00	\$ 1,969.24	12.29%	\$ 75.74	\$ 14,054.12
Employee + Spouse	\$ 22,203.84	\$ 13,518.48	\$ 3,572.23	16.09%	\$ 137.39	\$ 18,631.61
Employee + Family	\$ 26,749.44	\$ 18,064.08	\$ 4,481.35	16.75%	\$ 172.36	\$ 22,268.09
<b>\$1250 Deductible Plan</b>	<b>Deductible Increased by \$250</b>					
	Annual Plan Cost	Additional Cost for Added Dependents	Employee Annual Cost	Total Employee Annual Contribution	Employee Bi-weekly Cost	Employer Annual Cost
Employee Only	\$ 6,819.84	\$ -	\$ 340.99	5.00%	\$ 13.12	\$ 6,478.85
Employee + Children	\$ 12,561.12	\$ 5,741.28	\$ 915.12	7.29%	\$ 35.20	\$ 11,646.00
Employee + Spouse	\$ 17,395.92	\$ 10,576.08	\$ 1,927.40	11.08%	\$ 74.13	\$ 15,468.52
Employee + Family	\$ 20,952.48	\$ 14,132.64	\$ 2,460.89	11.75%	\$ 94.65	\$ 18,491.59

<b>2016-2017</b>						
<b>\$500 Deductible Plan</b>						
	Annual Plan Cost	Additional Cost for Added Dependents	Employee Annual Cost	Total Employee Annual Contribution	Employee Bi-weekly Cost	Employer Annual Cost
Employee Only	\$ 7,605.84	\$ -	\$ 360.00	4.73%	\$ 13.85	\$ 7,245.84
Employee + Children	\$ 14,031.60	\$ 6,425.76	\$ 2,052.00	14.62%	\$ 78.92	\$ 11,979.60
Employee + Spouse	\$ 19,443.84	\$ 11,838.00	\$ 2,436.00	12.53%	\$ 93.69	\$ 17,007.84
Employee + Family	\$ 23,424.48	\$ 15,818.64	\$ 3,552.00	15.16%	\$ 136.62	\$ 19,872.48
<b>\$1000 Deductible Plan</b>						
	Annual Plan Cost	Additional Cost for Added Dependents	Employee Annual Cost	Total Employee Annual Contribution	Employee Bi-weekly Cost	Employer Annual Cost
Employee Only	\$ 5,978.88	\$ -	\$ 180.00	3.01%	\$ 6.92	\$ 5,798.88
Employee + Children	\$ 11,012.16	\$ 5,033.28	\$ 1,056.00	9.59%	\$ 40.62	\$ 9,956.16
Employee + Spouse	\$ 15,251.04	\$ 9,272.16	\$ 1,248.00	8.18%	\$ 48.00	\$ 14,003.04
Employee + Family	\$ 18,369.12	\$ 12,390.24	\$ 1,824.00	9.93%	\$ 70.15	\$ 16,545.12

Based on the changes presented, the City will come in under budget for health care insurance.

Council engaged in discussion about the recommendation. In prior years, the employee contribution was paid as a fixed amount. This recommendation is for the employee contribution to be a percentage of the insurance premium.

There was discussion about the recent increases in city salaries. These were given in order to achieve parity in pay with surrounding cities. Council discussed achieving this same type of parity with benefits. The recent salary study showed that employees from surrounding cities contribute 25 percent of their health insurance premiums while the recommendation from staff for Jersey Village employees is 16 percent. Council discussed if the parity in benefits should be at the same pace as the parity in salaries or if the parity in benefits should be gradual.

Council reviewed the two (2) plans being proposed. Some felt that these plans in today's market are "rich" plans offering a \$750 and \$1250 deductible. The cost for each plan was reviewed. There was discussion about eliminating the \$750 deductible plan and only offering the \$1250 deductible plan.

With no further discussion on the matter, Council Member Warren moved to approve Resolution No. 2017-78, setting employee health insurance contribution rates for the 2018 health insurance plan year with the following amendments:

1. Eliminate Plan B; and
2. Amend Plan A with the following employee contributions as follows:

	Plan A
Employee Only	5%
Employee and Children	5% employee only portion, 15% dependent portion
Employee and Spouse	5% employee only portion, 20% dependent portion
Employee and Family	5% employee only portion, 20% dependent portion

Council Member Holden seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-78

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, SETTING EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE CONTRIBUTION RATES FOR THE 2018 PLAN YEARS.

**4. Consider Resolution No. 2017-79, appointing members to serve as Directors on the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board for the City of Jersey Village Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2.**

Austin Bleess, City Manager, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: On July 17, 2017, City Council created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 along with an advisory board of directors to assist City Council in the operation and administration of the Zone.

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board shall consist of seven (7) Directors, as follows:

1. Five (5) Directors shall be appointed by the City Council; and
2. Two (2) Directors shall be appointed by the County Commissioners Court.

Director seats appointed by the County Commissioners Court are contingent on the County's participation in the Zone. If the County does not participate, or ceases participation, their seats on the board shall be filled by the City Council. In order to serve on the Board a person must be 18 years of age and be a resident of Harris County or own property in the TIRZ regardless of residency.

The City made the following five initial appointments to the Board on August 21, 2017:

Ty Camp and James Travis Singleton, Jr. for the term expiring December 31, 2017; and Ceri Davies, Jeff Butler, and James McDonald for the term expiring December 31, 2018.

Harris County has declined our invitation to participate in the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone. Because of the County's non-participation, this item is to appoint the final two Directors to serve on this Board. One member shall be appointed to serve for the term to end December 31, 2017 and the other for the term to end December 31, 2018.

Qualifications to serve as a Board Member are as follows:

- (a) All regular Board Members shall be at least 18 years of age and be a resident of the County; or

(b) Own real property in the zone, whether or not the individual resides in the county.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Mitcham moved to approve Resolution 2017-79, appointing Simon Hughes to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board for the term expiring December 31, 2017; and David Ambrose to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board for the term expiring December 31, 2018. Council Member Warren seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-79

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING MEMBERS TO SERVE AS DIRECTORS ON THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE BOARD FOR THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 2.

- 5. Consider Resolution No. 2017-80, appointing a Commissioner to fill the unexpired term ending September 30, 2019 for Position One on the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee.**

Lorri Coody, City Secretary, introduced the item. She told City Council that the Planning and Zoning Commission is a seven member Commission appointed by the Mayor with approval of the Council. Each member shall be a resident of the city and shall be appointed to serve a term of two years. P&Z members also serve on the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Should a vacancy occur, the Mayor, with approval of the Council, shall appoint a person to complete the unexpired term for the vacant positions.

Currently there is a vacancy in Position One. The applications of those qualified candidates who have expressed interest in serving on this Commission were included in the meeting packet.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to appoint Christine Layton to fill the unexpired term ending September 30, 2019 for Position One on the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: Council Member Holden

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-80

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING A COMMISSIONER TO FILL THE UNEXPIRED TERM ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019 FOR POSITION ONE ON THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

**6. Consider Resolution No. 2017-81, designating a city representative and an alternate representative to the Houston-Galveston Area Council's 2018 General Assembly.**

Lorri Coody, City Secretary, introduced the item. She told City Council that the Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) has requested the City's participation in selecting a City representative for the Houston Galveston Area Council 2018 General Assembly.

Councilmember Gary Wubbenhorst was the designated representative and Councilmember Andrew Mitcham was the designated alternate representative for the Houston Galveston Area Council 2017 General Assembly.

This item is to designate a city representative and alternate representative to the Houston Galveston Area Council 2018 General Assembly.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Warren moved to designate Andrew Mitcham as the City representative and Gary Wubbenhorst as the alternate representative to the Houston-Galveston Area Council's 2018 General Assembly. Council Member Wubbenhorst seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

Abstain: Council Member Andrew Mitcham

The motion carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-81**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CITY REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL'S 2018 GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**7. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering services provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.**

Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: The City engaged Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation to



propose consulting services for the: 1) Jersey Meadow Golf Course mitigation analysis and design as well as the design of a tertiary treatment facility; and 2) transportation of gray water to the golf course for irrigation purposes at Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant. Both items covered in the proposal are funded through the Capital Improvement Program.

The proposal for the engineering for the berm project is \$293,270. They currently estimate construction costs at \$721,547 which would bring the total project cost to \$1,014,817. Roughly \$50,000 of that is the restroom relocation, which would be funded separately and is not a part of the flood mitigation budget. The Long Term Flood Recovery Plan had the total project, including engineering fees, estimated to be \$733,000.

The City Sugar Land was contacted to discuss a similar project they did a few years ago. It is not an apple to an apple project, but it is hydrology work that would involve the same players. Their Phase III Engineering was just shy of \$550,000.

The proposal for the engineering for the gray water project is \$238,896. They estimate construction costs at \$780,780. That brings the total project to \$1,019,676. We have \$800,000 in the CIP for this year for the project.

The Gray Water project for Castlebridge has almost \$60,000 worth of Additional Services which are required by TCEQ. Additionally, the permit for the plant will have to be modified. There is not a lot of fall from the plant to the golf course. Soil conditions will determine what and where material will be used. It is expected that a lift station will have to be added to make this project work. We have several lift stations throughout Jersey Village because of the village being relatively flat and having several drainage laterals.

The berm project is similar in technical experience as you are again dealing with soil conditions, slope of the land, and at the end of the project must be able to prove to Flood Control that this project will allow the Wall Street mitigation project to occur. Flood control has been working with Dannenbaum and the City leading up to where we are today. They have to have proof positive that the numbers provided by this project are accurate as any project within their jurisdiction has a 0.00% impact above and below that jurisdiction within each drainage lateral.

As mentioned this is not a straight forward project like say a roadway or a warehouse. Engineer cost for those projects are less and the only coordination is between the owner, engineer and contractor. In this case we have to have buy in from the flood control district on both projects as we will be utilizing their easements (to reduce costs) as well as having to satisfy TCEQ. With all of the recent flooding, flood control will only approve projects that are precise.

This agenda item is to discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering services provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation



Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.

Staff feels these costs have come in higher than expected. For the berm project specifically it is \$231,000 higher than projected when the plan was finalized. These costs would still fit within the \$2 million that was budgeted for flood mitigation projects.

The gray water project is approximately \$220,000 higher than anticipated. Staff feels we should go out for RFQ from other entities to try and get these projects completed within budget.

Council engaged in discussion about the best approach to take in moving forward with these two projects. Some felt that the RFQ process may be the best approach since the Dannenbaum proposal came in at more than was originally projected. However, others were not comfortable with going out for RFQ. With this in mind, Council explored the option of contacting Brooks and Sparks, the City's Engineer for advice and input.

Council also explored the time table for going out for RFQ. City Manager Bleess told City Council that the process can take at least 60 days. The City Attorney explained that if the City does go out for RFQ, they cannot choose on the basis of cost. It is only after the choice that the City can negotiate cost. Additionally, he told the Council that it cannot take "bids" for engineering services.

Council again voiced concern for the Dannenbaum proposal and felt it necessary to discuss the proposal and project scope with the City Engineer. The City Attorney stated that since the City has a relationship with Brooks and Sparks, they must first see if they are qualified to do the work and if they envision the scope of work to be the same, then they can be considered.

Al Flores, Dannenbaum Consultant, addressed the Council. He gave the qualifications of his company to do the work proposed and he provided examples that support same in response to a citizen's comment made earlier in the meeting. He explained the recent FBI raid. As far as the proposal is concerned, Dannenbaum has worked with the City over the course of the past 8 to 9 months regarding the study of flooding in the city. The Brooks and Sparks Study in 2003 was a feasibility study, not an engineering study. In response to the recent proposal, Dannenbaum has put together a team of professionals to develop these projects. The team includes geotechnical experts and golf course experts. He also spoke to the gray water project and the reasons for the additional costs. He wants to re-evaluate the proposal and bring back a new proposal for Council's consideration.

Council engaged in discussion about the gray water project. The Consultant pointed out that the location of the equipment and the need for a pump station presents problems. Additionally, TCEQ has certain requirements that must be met and there is a need for a filtration process. Mr. Flores pointed out that Brooks and Sparks was contacted by his firm during the proposal process. The Dannenbaum Proposal processes 400 gallons per day and

the Brooks and Sparks proposal processes 300 gallons per day. Council engaged in discussion about the additional cost over the initial estimate. It was pointed out that the initial estimate was from Brooks and Sparks.

Council discussed the berm cost. The issue is that it is \$271,000 higher than what was estimated, which is cause for concern. Mr. Flores pointed out that the additional cost involved the cost of the dirt and the latrines. However, since the proposal was submitted, they believe that they have found a way to generate the material (dirt) on-site which will reduce the cost for the dirt. However, there may be some additional costs associated with irrigation lines. Accordingly, Dannenbaum would like to revisit the proposal and come back with something more agreeable, factoring in the savings for using on-site materials.

Council briefly discussed the 0.0% impact requirement and the four (4) options for moving forward, which include: (1) Approve proposal as is; (2) Revise the numbers by Dannenbaum; (3) Pursue the RFQ route; and (4) See if Brooks and Sparks is qualified and if they agree with the scope of work.

Council discussed combining the Dannenbaum revisions with a review by Brooks and Sparks and would like to have the results presented at the November 20, 2017 City Council Meeting.

With no further discussion on the matter, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved that staff re-negotiate the proposal with Dannenbaum Engineering and that the City employ Brooks and Sparks to assist with that re-negotiation and come back at the next regular City Council meeting with the results and an action for moving forward. Council Member Holden seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

## **I. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;
- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;

- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

**Council Member Wubbenhorst:** Council Member Wubbenhorst thanked everyone for hosting National Night Out parties.

**Council Member Sheppard:** Council Member Sheppard had no comments.

**Council Member Mitcham:** Council Member Mitcham had no comments.

**Council Member Holden:** Council Member Holden had no comments.

**Council Member Warren:** Council Member Warren had no comments.

**Mayor Ray:** Mayor Ray thanked the cub scouts and the residents for attending the meeting.

## **J. ADJOURN**

There being no further business on the Agenda the meeting was adjourned at 9:17 p.m.

---

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** E2

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** HCAD Ballot for the Board of Directors

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Date Submitted:** October 31, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-82](#)  
[Harris County Appraisal District Letter and Ballot](#)  
[Mike Sullivan Letter](#)

**BUDGETARY IMPACT:** Required Expenditure:  
Amount Budgeted:  
Appropriation Required:

**CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:** NMC

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

During the September 18, 2017, Regular Council Session, City Council nominated Mike Sullivan as a candidate for a position on the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District. The Harris County Appraisal District closed its nomination period for board candidates and is currently requesting City Council to vote for the candidate of its choice. Mr. Sullivan is the only person listed on the ballot for consideration.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-82, casting its ballot for the election of Mike Sullivan to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-82**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT.**

**WHEREAS**, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District, Harris County, Texas, has delivered to the mayor of this city, the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities other than the City of Houston, participating in said appraisal district; and;

**WHEREAS**, this city deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

**Section 2.** That the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, cast its vote, and it does hereby cast its vote, for **Mike Sullivan**, to fill the position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities, other than the City of Houston, participating in the appraisal district.

**Section 3.** That the mayor be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 15, 2017.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this **20th** day of **November 2017**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



**Harris County Appraisal District**  
Interoffice Memorandum

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF APPRAISER**

---

TO: Presiding Officers of Taxing Units  
Served by the Harris County Appraisal District

FROM: Roland Altinger, Chief Appraiser

SUBJECT: Election of Board of Directors of the  
Harris County Appraisal District

DATE: October 18, 2017

The nomination period for board candidates representing the small cities, school districts, junior college districts and conservation & reclamation districts closed October 15, 2017. The names of all candidates officially nominated to me on or before that date are reflected on the enclosed "Certification of Ballot" forms.

Candidates for contested positions are listed alphabetically on the ballots in the manner required by the Texas Tax Code.

Pete Pape was the only person nominated for the board position representing school districts other than Houston ISD and the junior college districts.

Mike Sullivan and Ed Heathcott are nominees for the board position representing cities other than the City of Houston. However, Mr. Heathcott has respectfully declined his nomination. (See attached letter).

Glenn Peters and Michael Keck are nominees for the position representing the conservation and reclamation districts.

To assist you in the election procedure, I have enclosed a Certification of Ballot and a suggested form of resolution for casting your vote for the candidate representing your type of taxing unit. ***Ballot forms for all four types of units are enclosed to make you aware of all nominees, even though only taxing units of a particular type may vote in the election applicable to that type of unit.*** The governing body of each taxing unit is entitled to one vote for the candidate of its choice from the names appearing on the appropriate Certification of Ballot. Please note, the

junior college districts vote collectively. Each board of trustees for the respective junior college districts may file a vote by resolution with the chief appraiser, however, the collective vote of the junior college districts will thereafter be cast for the candidate who receives the most votes from among the junior college districts.

Each governing body must cast its vote for one of the nominees, formally adopt a resolution naming the person for whom it votes, and submit a certified copy to the chief appraiser. ***The vote must be by resolution.*** The resolution, or a certified copy thereof, together with the completed Certification of Ballot, must be delivered to Roland Altinger, Chief Appraiser, 13013 Northwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77040, or mailed to P. O. Box 920975, Houston, Texas 77292-0975 ***to arrive before 5:00 p.m. Friday, December 15, 2017.*** The outside of the envelope should be marked "Ballot for Board of Directors." Ballots that arrive after that day and time will not be counted.

Prior to December 20, 2017, the chief appraiser will count the votes, declare the results, and notify the winners, the nominees, and the presiding officers of each taxing unit. A tie vote will be resolved by a method of chance chosen by the chief appraiser.

These procedures do not apply to Harris County, the City of Houston, or the Houston Independent School District. Those units will select their board member by adopting a resolution appointing such member by December 15, 2017, and delivering an original or certified copy to the Office of the Chief Appraiser.

If you have questions about the board selection process, please call me at 713/957-5299.

#### Attachments

c:     HCAD Board Members  
        Tax Assessors  
        Attorneys

*(For Use by Cities Other Than the City of Houston)*

CERTIFICATION OF BALLOT  
FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

I, Justin Ray, Mayor, City of Jersey Village, TX, certify that on the 20th day of  
November, 2017, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village did by  
resolution cast its ballot for the following nominee to serve as a member of the Board of  
Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

(Place an "X" in the square next to the candidate of your choice.)

Ed Heathcott            ☐ (nomination declined)

Mike Sullivan           ☒

I further certify that a true and correct copy of the resolution casting such ballot is attached  
hereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017



RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON  
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District has delivered to the mayor of this city, the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities other than the City of Houston, participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, this city deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City of \_\_\_\_\_ does hereby cast its  
vote for \_\_\_\_\_, to fill the position on the board of directors of  
the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities, other than the  
City of Houston, participating in the appraisal district.

Section 3. That the mayor be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver  
or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of  
the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 15, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

Mike Sullivan  
4811 Shore Hills Dr  
Kingwood, TX 77345  
Phone: 713-898-6969  
[Mike@MikeSullivanInterests.com](mailto:Mike@MikeSullivanInterests.com)

October 27, 2017

Honorable Justin Ray  
Mayor  
City of Jersey Village  
16327 Lakeview Drive  
Jersey Village, TX 77040

Re: Election for HCAD Board of Directors

Dear Mayor:

It is that time of year again. All jurisdictions of the Harris County Appraisal District will soon cast a vote for their respective director for a 2-year term.

As you know, all cities other than Houston are allowed one vote for a director to represent them. I am honored to have been the unanimous nominee of the Harris County Mayors and Councils Association, and will be the only candidate on your HCAD ballot.

Even though I am the sole nominee, it is important to cast your formal vote to ensure that your voice is heard. Your needs should be given just as much consideration as any other jurisdiction.

HCAD will be sending out packages soon with information on the voting process and timelines. Ballots are due back to HCAD by December 15<sup>th</sup>. With the few number of city council meetings scheduled between now and the deadline, coupled with upcoming Thanksgiving holidays and time for your ballots to be received by HCAD, time is of the essence.

Thank you for your consideration, and I respectfully request that you and your city council cast their vote for me to represent you on the HCAD board of directors.

Sincerely,



Mike Sullivan

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** E3

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-83, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures.”

**Dept/Prepared By:** Christian Somers, Building Official

**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-83](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) – BBOAA’s Written Recommendation Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017 for the purpose of reviewing proposed amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14 - Building and Development.

In completing their review and discussion, the Board recommends that amendments be made to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures” as more specifically defined in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made apart hereof.

This item is to receive the Board’s Written Recommendation Report.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-83, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures.”

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-83**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE WRITTEN RECOMMENDATION REPORT FROM THE BUILDING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND APPEALS PERTAINING TO RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE JERSEY VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 14, "BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE XIII; "BUILDING CODE," DIVISION 2, "STANDARDS," SECTION 14-353, "AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE," AT CHAPTER 34, "EXISTING STRUCTURES."**

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**THAT**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals' Written Recommendation Report as it pertains to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII; "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-353, "Amendments to the International Building Code," at Chapter 34, "Existing Structures," is hereby received. The report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



## **CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – BUILDING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND APPEALS REPORT OF WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 14 - BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017, in order to review proposed amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d).

After review and discussion, the Board recommends amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d) by adding the language underlined as follows:

... “(d) For the purpose of this section physical value of the building shall be its appraised value as shown on the city’s latest tax roll. **Alternatively, upon filing for an appeal to the floodplain manager, a professional market appraisal for the pre-event evaluation, assessed post-event, may be submitted for review.**”

These recommended changes will be submitted to the City Council at the November 20, 2017 Council Meeting, in accordance with the duties and responsibility of this Board.

Respectfully submitted, this 26th day of October 2017.

s/Frank Gullo, Acting Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Christian L. Somers, Building Official (Secretary to the Board)

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** E4

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-84, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”

**Dept/Prepared By:** Christian Somers, Building Official

**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-84](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) – BBOAA’s Written Recommendation Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017 for the purpose of reviewing proposed amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14 - Building and Development.

In completing their review and discussion, the Board recommends that amendments be made to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code,” as more specifically defined in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made apart hereof.

This item is to receive the Board’s Written Recommendation Report.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-84, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII; “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-84**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE WRITTEN RECOMMENDATION REPORT FROM THE BUILDING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND APPEALS PERTAINING TO RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE JERSEY VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 14, "BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE XIII; "BUILDING CODE," DIVISION 2, "STANDARDS," SECTION 14-359, "AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE."**

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**THAT**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals' Written Recommendation Report as it pertains to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII; "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-359, "Amendments to the International Residential Code," is hereby received. The report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – BUILDING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
AND APPEALS REPORT OF WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT  
CHAPTER 14 - BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017, in order to review proposed amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code,” at Appendix J., “Existing Buildings and Structures.”

After review and discussion, the Board recommends amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code,” at Appendix J., “Existing Buildings and Structures” by adding the language underlined and by deleting the language struck through, as set out in the attached Exhibit “A.”

These recommended changes will be submitted to the City Council at the November 20, 2017 Council Meeting, in accordance with the duties and responsibility of this Board.

Respectfully submitted, this 26th day of October, 2017.

s/Frank Gullo, Acting Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Christian L. Somers, Building Official (Secretary to the Board)



**Secs. 14-359. - Amendments to the International Residential Code.**

The International Residential Code adopted by [section 14-358](#) is hereby amended as set forth in this section:

*Appendix J, Existing Buildings and Structures*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- a) If, within any 12-month period, alterations, additions, renovations, repairs, or any combination thereof, costing in excess of 50 percent of the then physical value of the building are made to an existing building in the floodplain, such building and associated mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fuel gas equipment, fixtures and appurtenances shall be made to conform to the requirements of this Code for new buildings in regards to the Design Flood Elevation.
- b) If an existing building is damaged by fire or otherwise in excess of 50 percent of its then physical value before such damage is repaired, it shall be made to conform to the requirements of this Code for new buildings, except in regards to slab height, where the structure is located outside the floodplain, the footprint is not modified and the slab is intact.
- c) [Reserved.]
- d) For the purpose of this section physical value of the building shall be its appraised value as shown on the city's latest tax roll. **Alternatively, upon filing for an appeal to the floodplain manager, a professional market appraisal for the pre-event evaluation, assessed post-event, may be submitted for review.**
- e) The following are authorized: Repair and alterations, not covered by the preceding paragraphs of this section, restoring a building to its condition previous to damage or deterioration, or altering it in conformity with the provisions of this code or in such manner as will not extend or increase the same kind of materials as those of which the building is constructed; but not more than 25 percent of the roof covering of a building shall be replaced in any period of 12 months unless the entire roof covering is made to conform with the requirements of this code for new buildings.

*Section R105.2.* of the International Residential Code is amended to provide as follows:

- 2. Fences not over 42 inches (1067 mm) high and any height fencing not over 25 lineal feet. Replacement fencing will be considered new work and must comply with the governing building, development and storm water damage and prevention codes, whether subject to permitting or not.
- 5. Flatwork in a rear yard.

*Section R106.2, Site Plan*, is hereby amended by adding thereto new paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) to read as follows:

- a) For all building sites or lots outside and within the 100-year floodplain according to the latest flood insurance rate map as established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in the National Flood Insurance Program, an elevation certificate shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed

by the State of Texas, certifying that the elevation of the first floor of the building or structure is at the required height with relation to the curb of the street and/or the base flood elevation. This certificate shall be required once the foundation is formed and ready for inspection.

- b) A survey shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, for each building site showing that the slab height is at or above the DFE and the distance from interior lot lines. This shall be required at the foundation form make-up or upon completion of sub-flooring framing for pier-and-beam construction.
- c) An elevation survey shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, for each building site or lot showing that all drainage requirements have been satisfied. This shall be required before a certificate of occupancy is issued.

*Section R110.1, Exception No. 2* is hereby deleted.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R309 Garages and Carports, R309.3 Flood Hazard Areas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

For buildings located in special flood hazard areas as established by Table R301.2(1), garage floors shall be:

1. Elevated to 18 inches or more above the 100-year base flood elevation as determined in Section R322; or
2. If the garage floor level is lower than 18 inches above the 100-year base flood elevation, the garage shall be used solely for parking, building access or storage and the floor shall be at or above grade on all sides and shall meet the requirements in Section R322, and are otherwise constructed in accordance with this code. All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage.

*Section R309.5 "Fire Sprinklers."* is deleted.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1 General, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Buildings and structures constructed in whole or part in flood hazard areas (including A or V Zones) as established in Table R301.2(1) shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions contained in this section and by the City of Jersey Village ordinance found in [Chapter 14](#), Article IX-Storm Drainage and Flood Control. [Section 14-225](#) Flood Damage Prevention.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1.4 Establishing the Design Flood Elevation, is hereby amended to read as follows:

The design flood elevation shall be 18 inches above the base flood elevation at the depth of peak elevation of flooding which has a 1 percent (100-year flood) or greater chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1.10 As-Built Elevation Documentation, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A registered design professional shall prepare and seal a FEMA Elevation Certificate of the elevations specified in Section R324.3 or R322.3. The completed Elevation Certificate shall be provided to the Building Official and/or Floodplain Manager prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

*Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.2.1 Elevation Requirements*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

1. Buildings and structures shall have the lowest floors elevated to or above the design flood elevation.
2. In areas of shallow flooding (AO and AH Zones), buildings and structures shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least 18 inches above the highest adjacent grade as a depth number specified in feet on the FIRM. or at least 2 feet if a depth number is not specified.

*[Chapter 5, Floors, R506.2.1 Concrete Floors](#)*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

1. Fill material, when utilized in full compliance with other provisions of the code, shall be free of vegetation and foreign material. All fill shall be compacted to assure uniform support of the slab.

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** E5

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-37, amending the Traffic Safety Fund Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 in the amount not to exceed \$39,600 to increase line item 08-17-5523 (Personnel) from the Traffic Safety Fund balance due to the over budget line item.

**Department/Prepared by:** Isabel Kato

**Date Submitted:** November 1, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance 2017-37](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) – Budget Amendment Form

<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>	Required Expenditure:	\$ 39,600
	Amount Budgeted:	\$ 0
	Appropriation Required:	\$ 39,600

**CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:** ab

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

In reviewing the governmental funds financial statements, we realized that line item 08-17-5523 was over budget. Line item 08-17-5523 is used to cover the transfer of funds from the Traffic Safety Fund to the General Fund in order to pay the salaries and benefits for police officers paid from the Traffic Safety Fund.

This item is a housekeeping activity in order to correct the budget overage before closing Fiscal Year 2016-2017. The correction is necessary in order to present the budget to actual comparison in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for individual governmental funds with legally adopted annual budgets.

For this reason, Staff requests that City Council approve this budget amendment for line item 08-17-5523 before the closing of fiscal year 2016-2017.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-37, amending the Traffic Safety Fund Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 in the amount not to exceed \$39,600 to increase line item 08-17-5523 (Personnel) from the Traffic Safety Fund balance in order to provide for the over budget line item.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-37**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$39,600 TO INCREASE LINE ITEM 08-17-5523 FROM THE TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND BALANCE IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR OVER BUDGET LINE ITEM.**

**WHEREAS**, subsequent to the adoption of the annual budget for the City of Jersey Village for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016, and ending September 30, 2017, the City has expenditure changes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager has recommended that such budget be amended to reflect such revenues and expenditures in accordance with Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that the budget should be amended as recommended by the City Manager; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted.

**Section 2.** The annual budget of the City of Jersey Village, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016, and ending September 30, 2017, is hereby amended by increasing the appropriations to the account contained therein as provided in the attached:

- Exhibit A – Budget Amendment Form Traffic Safety Fund in order to provide for over budget line item.

**Section 3.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part of this declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM**

- ☐ I request the following budget transfer between line item within the same division:

<u>From Line Item</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

- ☒ I request the following amendment to the current budget to increase the overall budget by the amount designated below: **Only one item per form.**

<u>From the fund balance of:</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Utility Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Improvements Fund	_____	_____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Traffic Safety Fund</u>	08-17-5523	\$39,600.00

**Justification**

In reviewing the governmental funds financial statements, we realized that line item 08-17-5523 was over budget. Line item 08-17-5523 is used to cover the transfer of funds from the Traffic Safety Fund to the General Fund in order to pay the salaries and benefits for police officers paid from the Traffic Safety Fund. This item is a housekeeping activity in order to correct the budget overage before closing Fiscal Year 2016-2017. The correction is necessary in order to present the budget to actual comparison in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for individual governmental funds with legally adopted annual budgets. For this reason, Staff requests that City Council approve this budget amendment for line item 08-17-5523 before the closing of fiscal year 2016-2017.

Requested by: John L. L. Date 11/1/17  
 Finance: Sufficient Funds, o Exist o Do Not Exist: John L. L. Date 11/1/17  
 City Manager: Approved / Not Approved: John L. L. Date 11/1/17

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F01

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-38, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-38](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-38, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing.



**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-38**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO PROVIDE FOR SIDE STREET FENCING.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to provide for side street fencing in District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – SIDE STREET FENCING – DISTRICT A

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing;

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to revise Subsection (d)(1) to provide for side street fencing as follows:

(d)(1) No fence in district A shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. **For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.**

This preliminary change to the City’s comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit “A.”

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (D)(1) TO PROVIDE FOR SIDE STREET FENCING; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to provide for side street fencing; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (d)(1) in section 14-101 Regulations for District A (single-family dwelling district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-101.-Regulations for district A (single-family dwelling district).**

....

(d) *Other regulations; fences and hedges.*

(1) No fence in district A shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. **For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the**

**street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.**

- (2) Fences in district A may not be erected and hedges may not be planted directly on a property line without the express agreement of the property owners on both sides of the property line.
- (3) Fences in district A shall not exceed eight feet in height, and shall be of a permanent type, such as chainlink, redwood, cedar, wrought iron, brick or other approved material of equal quality.
- (4) Refuse containers or similar equipment on nonresidential lots in district A shall be screened from public view, and from adjacent buildings or property, whether public or private. Such screening shall be permanent and opaque and of wood, metal or masonry material and shall be at least as high as the screened object, but in no event shall be less than six feet in height.”

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F02

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-39, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-39](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-39, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-39**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-88 REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO ALL DISTRICTS IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR FENCING INSTALLATIONS AT REAR LOT LINES.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines in all zoning districts; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – REAR FENCING – ALL DISTRICTS

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 1 Generally, at Section 14-88 (b) in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines by amending the table in subsection (b) as follows:

Lot Line	Setback (In Feet)	Modifier
Front	25	—
Rear	25	<b><u>(1) Excluding fencing</u></b>
Side street	10	(1) 25 feet where one or more lots have frontage on the street.
Side	7½	(2) Zero feet for townhouses and one side of patio homes.

This preliminary change to the City’s comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit “A.”

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

**ATTEST:**

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 1 GENERALLY, SECTION 14-88 REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO ALL DISTRICTS IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR FENCING INSTALLATIONS AT REAR LOT LINES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (b) in Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts, by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-88.-Regulations that apply to all districts.**

....

- (b) *Building setbacks*. Unless otherwise specifically provided elsewhere in this article, all buildings and structures located in a district within the city shall conform to the following setbacks (as measured from the property line):

Lot Line	Setback (In Feet)	Modifier
Front	25	—
Rear	25	<b><u>(1) Excluding fencing</u></b>
Side street	10	(1) 25 feet where one or more lots have frontage on the street.
Side	7½	(2) Zero feet for townhouses and one side of patio homes.

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F03

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-40, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-40](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-40, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-40**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to provide for other regulations for fencing and hedges in District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## **CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – FENCING – DISTRICT C**

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges by adding a subsection (d) as follows:

(d) Other regulations; fences and hedges.

- (1) No fence in district C shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.
- (2) Fences in district C may not be erected and hedges may not be planted directly on a property line without the express agreement of the property owners on both sides of the property line.
- (3) Fences in district C shall not exceed eight feet in height, and shall be of a permanent type, such as chainlink, redwood, cedar, wrought iron, brick or other approved material of equal quality.

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

**ATTEST:**

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to add subsection (d) in Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges, by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-103. Regulations for district C (Townhouse/patio home district).**

....

**(d) Other regulations; fences and hedges.**

- (1) No fence in district C shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.
- (2) Fences in district C may not be erected and hedges may not be planted directly on a property line without the express agreement of the property owners on both sides of the property line.
- (3) Fences in district C shall not exceed eight feet in height, and shall be of a permanent type, such as chainlink, redwood, cedar, wrought iron, brick or other approved material of equal quality.”

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F04

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-41, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-41](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-41, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-41**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to provide for other regulations for fencing and hedges in District C-2 (Townhouse District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## **CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – FENCING – DISTRICT C2**

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges by adding a subsection (g) as follows:

(g) Other regulations; fences and hedges.

- (1) No fence in district C-2 shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.
- (2) Fences in district C-2 may not be erected and hedges may not be planted directly on a property line without the express agreement of the property owners on both sides of the property line.
- (3) Fences in district C-2 shall not exceed eight feet in height, and shall be of a permanent type, such as chainlink, redwood, cedar, wrought iron, brick or other approved material of equal quality.

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

**ATTEST:**

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to add a subsection (g) in Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges, by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**“Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-103.1 Regulations for district C-2 (Townhouse district).**

....

**(g) Other regulations; fences and hedges.**

- (1) No fence in district C-2 shall be permitted in the front yard, extending past the building setback line. For side street fencing, where one or more lots have frontage on the street, wrought iron fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line.
- (2) Fences in district C-2 may not be erected and hedges may not be planted directly on a property line without the express agreement of the property owners on both sides of the property line.
- (3) Fences in district C-2 shall not exceed eight feet in height, and shall be of a permanent type, such as chainlink, redwood, cedar, wrought iron, brick or other approved material of equal quality."

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of the City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F05

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-42, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-42](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-42, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-42**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments in District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – MASONARY – DISTRICT A

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to revise Subsection (c) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments as follows:

(c) *Construction.* The exterior walls on all residences in district A shall be a least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor. **Slab on grade home elevations must install masonry construction to cover the sub-slab void or crawlspace, below exterior walls.** The style and quality of all carports, detached private garages and freestanding structures constructed after a certificate of occupancy shall conform to the original structure; provided, however, that only utility structures may have metal facades.

- (1) **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**
- (2) **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.**

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (single-family dwelling district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-101. Regulations for district A (single-family dwelling district).**

....

(c) *Construction*. The exterior walls on all residences in district A shall be a least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor. **Slab on**

**grade home elevations must install masonry construction to cover the sub-slab void or crawlspace, below exterior walls.** The style and quality of all carports, detached private garages and freestanding structures constructed after a certificate of occupancy shall conform to the original structure; provided, however, that only utility structures may have metal facades.

**(1) Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

**(2) Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited."**

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F06

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-43, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-43](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-43, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-43**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments in District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – MASONRY – DISTRICT C

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to revise Subsection (c)(1) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments as follows:

(c) *Construction.*

(1) Exterior walls shall have at least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor.

a. **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

b. **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.**

This preliminary change to the City’s comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit “A.”

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C)(1) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c)(1) in Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-103. Regulations for district C (Townhouse/patio home district).**

....

(c) *Construction.*

(1) Exterior walls shall have at least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor.

a. **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

b. **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.”**

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F07

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-44, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-44](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-44, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-44**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments in District C-2 (Townhouse District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – MASONRY – DISTRICT C-2

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to revise Subsection (c)(1) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments as follows:

(c) *Construction.*

(1) Exterior walls shall have at least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor.

a. **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

b. **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.**

This preliminary change to the City’s comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit “A.”

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C)(1) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c)(1) in Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**“Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-103.1 Regulations for district C-2 (Townhouse district).**

....

(c) *Construction.*

(1) Exterior walls shall have at least 75 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor.

a. **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

b. **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.”**

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F08

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-45, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-45](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-45, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-45**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-104 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT M (MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments in District M (Multifamily Dwelling District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – MASONRY – DISTRICT M

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to revise Subsection (c) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments as follows:

(c) *Construction.* The exterior walls on all primary buildings in district M shall be a least 40 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor. The style and quality of all accessory structures shall conform to the standards of the primary structure(s).

(1) **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

(2) **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.**

This preliminary change to the City’s comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit “A.”

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-104 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT M (MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-104. Regulations for district M (Multifamily dwelling district).**

....

(c) *Construction.* The exterior walls on all primary buildings in district M shall be a least 40 percent masonry construction to the top elevation line of the building sides of the first floor. The style and quality of all accessory structures shall conform to the standards of the primary structure(s).

(1) **Masonry construction may include brick, stucco, or stone material.**

(2) **Use of CMU for exterior wall veneers prohibited in this district. EIFS is prohibited.**

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F09

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-46, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-46](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-46, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-46**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-105 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT F (FIRST BUSINESS DISTRICT) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to modify the veneer standards in District F (First Business District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – VENEER STANDARDS – DISTRICT F

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) to revise Subsection (c) to modify the veneer standards as follows:

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia; ~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-105 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT F (FIRST BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (first business district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**“Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-105. Regulations for district F (first business district).**

....

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia;

~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible."~~

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F10

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-47, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-47](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-47, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-47**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-106 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT G (SECOND BUSINESS DISTRICT) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to modify the veneer standards in District G (Second Business District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – VENEER STANDARDS – DISTRICT G

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) to revise Subsection (c) to modify the veneer standards as follows:

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, **exterior insulation finish system (EIFS)**, concrete **and** wood or metal fascia; ~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-106 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT G (SECOND BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (second business district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**“Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-106. Regulations for district G (second business district).**

....

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia;

~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible."~~

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F11

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-48, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-48](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-48, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-48**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-109 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT J (THIRD BUSINESS DISTRICT) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to modify the veneer standards in District J (Third Business District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – VENEER STANDARDS – DISTRICT J

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) to revise Subsection (c) to modify the veneer standards as follows:

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia; ~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~ Service center front elevation shall consist of a minimum of 15 percent glass.

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-109 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT J (THIRD BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (third business district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-109. Regulations for district J (third business district).**

....

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia;

~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~ Service center front elevation shall consist of a minimum of 15 percent glass.

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F12

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-49, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-49](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) - Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards and to prepare a preliminary report containing its findings.

Accordingly, the Planning and Zoning Commission presents its preliminary report in connection with its findings to City Council tonight and asks that it be received, and to proceed with a joint public hearing.

**RECOMMENDED P&Z ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-49, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report and calling a joint public hearing of the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-49**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S PRELIMINARY REPORT AND CALLING A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-110 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT K (FIFTH BUSINESS DISTRICT) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS.**

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission met to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the discussions had surrounding these amendments, the Planning and Zoning Commission submits its preliminarily report to City Council on November 20, 2017 and asks that it be received; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to call a joint public hearing with the Commission on the proposal to modify the veneer standards in District K (Fifth Business District); **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.** The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report as it relates to amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards, is hereby received. The complete and correct copy of the Preliminary Report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and fully incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 3.** The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Jersey Village, Texas will conduct a joint public hearing at 7:00 p.m., December 18, 2017, at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, Texas on the proposal to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

**Section 4.** The City Secretary be, and she is hereby, directed to give notice of such public hearing as may be provided by law.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Exhibit A to the Ordinance**  
**The Planning and Zoning Commission's Preliminary Report**



## CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE – PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION PRELIMINARY REPORT – VENEER STANDARDS – DISTRICT K

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards.

After review and discussion, the Commissioners preliminarily propose that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) to revise Subsection (c) to modify the veneer standards as follows:

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia; ~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~ Service center front elevation shall consist of a minimum of 15 percent glass.

This preliminary change to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

The next step in the process as required by Section 14-84(c)(2)(b) of the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances is for Council to call a joint public hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of November 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

ATTEST:

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-110 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT K (FIFTH BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, determines it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to amend the Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission has issued its report and has recommended amendments to Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law, a joint public hearing on such amendments and find that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Jersey Village; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the facts and matter set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article IV. *Zoning Districts*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended to revise subsection (c) in Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (fifth business district), by adding the language underlined to read and provide as follows:

**“Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

....

**Sec. 14-110. Regulations for district K (fifth business district).**

....

(c) Construction. The exterior walls on all buildings shall be masonry or concrete construction with masonry, exterior insulation finish system (EIFS), concrete and wood or metal fascia;

~~provided, however, that exterior insulation finish system (EIFS) or other approved synthetic exterior stucco products may be used for exterior walls where no wood, wood by-products or wood compounds are used for sheathing or structural elements and a qualified third party inspection agency inspects and certifies in writing to the city that the installation performed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. EIFS must be installed at levels no less than 8' above grade or platforms. Plain CMU shall not be used for the exterior walls, however, split-face CMU is permissible.~~ Service center front elevation shall consist of a minimum of 15 percent glass.

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F13

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-85, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation concerning amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels.

**Dept./Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary      **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-85](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) – Recommendation

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission met on November 8, 2017 to discuss recommendations to the City's Hotel Ordinance. After discussing same, the Commissioners recommend that the City's Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels as is more specifically detailed in their written recommendation attached hereto.

This item is to receive the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation as it relates to Hotel Ordinance amendments.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-85, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation concerning amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-85**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS TO THE JERSEY VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 18, "BUSINESSES," ARTICLE V. HOTEL CODE, SECTION 18-189 "PREMISES REQUIREMENTS" IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE REGULATION OF HOTELS.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**THAT,** the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation concerning amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels is hereby received. The recommendation is attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary





**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION  
RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING  
AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 18**

The Planning and Zoning Commission has met in order to consider amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels; and

After review and discussion, the Commissioners recommend that the City's Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 18, "Businesses," Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 "Premises Requirements" in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels as is more specifically detailed in the proposed ordinance attached as Exhibit "A."

Signed and approved this the 8<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

**ATTEST:**

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



# **EXHIBIT A**

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-xx**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 18, "BUSINESSES," ARTICLE V. HOTEL CODE, SECTION 18-189 "PREMISES REQUIREMENTS", TO PROVIDE FOR REGULATION OF HOTELS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village has adopted Chapter 18, Article V, Hotel Code, to ensure the continued availability of transient lodging within the City of Jersey Village, the maintenance of clean hotels, and to protect health, safety and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the following regulations are essential to the public interest, safety, health, and welfare;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct, and incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 2.** Article V. *Hotel Code*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended at Section 18-189 by adding the language underlined and by deleting the language struck through, as set out in the attached Exhibit "A."

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

## EXHIBIT "A"

### Sec. 18-189. - Premises requirements.

- (a) Each property owner, operator, or manager shall cause to be maintained a complete register for each person to whom any room at a hotel is let. The register shall contain the following information:
  - (1) Correct name and permanent address, designating street and number, city, state and country;
  - (2) Actual dates of occupancy indicating check-in time, checkout time and room number;
  - (3) Correct license or registration number, state of registration and make of any vehicle or conveyance;
  - (4) Number of individuals staying in the room;
  - (5) Amount of the bill and method of payment; and
  - (6) Register records shall be maintained for a period of two years for each person who lets any room at a hotel.
- (b) Tier 2 property owners, operators, or managers shall require any person to whom any room at a hotel is let to provide evidence of his or her identity and address of residence, and, in addition thereto, the full and true name and address of each member of his party.
- (c) No tier 2 property owner, operator, or manager shall allow or permit any hourly charge for any room within said establishment.
- (d) No tier 2 property owner, operator, or property manager shall allow or permit any room or rooms within the hotel to be rented more than twice in any 24-hour period commencing at 12:01 a.m.
- (e) No property owner, operator, or manager shall knowingly let, allow or permit any room on the premises to be used for any illegal purpose including but not limited to:
  - (1) Prostitution;
  - (2) Gambling;
  - (3) Drug use, sale or manufacture of drugs;
  - (4) Sale of alcoholic beverages.
- (f) A property owner, operator and/or manager providing false information to city authorities regarding the identity of and hours of occupancy by any occupant shall be prima facie evidence of premises being used for illegal purposes including but not limited to:
  - (1) Prostitution;
  - (2) Gambling;
  - (3) Drug use, sale or manufacture of drugs;
  - (4) Sale of alcoholic beverages.
- (g) Room rates shall be posted in a prominent location in all guest rooms. Guests shall not be charged in excess of posted rates. A range of rates is acceptable in the posting.
- (h) For guest complaints the telephone number and address for the DCO shall be posted in a prominent location in all guest rooms and public reception area.

- (i) A representative of the property owner, operator or manager shall be present and accessible to the DCO in person, on a 24-hour basis.
- (j) Tier 2 hotels are required to have 24-hour on-site security provided by commissioned security officers.
- (k) All commissioned security officers while working for a Tier 2 hotel must be in uniform and must be registered with the private security bureau of the state department of public safety.
- (l) Commissioned security officers working for a tier 2 hotel must have a class B security contractor license issued from the private security bureau of the state department of public safety.
- (m) Tier 2 hotels are required to videotape the premises and keep and maintain recordings for at least 30 days.
- (n) Access and Security. A hotel must meet the following requirements:
  - 1. Guest rooms must be accessible only through interior corridors of the hotel building ~~or group of buildings~~. **The lobby and registration area must communicate directly with corridors/elevators to attain interior room access;**
  - 2. Primary hotel building entrances to lobby and registration areas, and/or meeting rooms and ballrooms, may provide access for ingress and egress of hotel guests and/or invitees
  - 3. Secondary hotel building entrances through exterior doors must be secured and accessible only to guests and employees;
  - 4. Hotel management must be on-site 24 hours each day; and
  - 5. *Security cameras.* A hotel/motel shall install and maintain, in proper operating order, security cameras in each interior hallway and lobby, in the parking lots, and at each exterior door. The cameras shall be placed so as to provide visibility to the front and rear exteriors of the building and to the swimming pool area, if any. Monitors shall be provided for security and other hotel/motel personnel so that on-site activities may be viewed at all times. The security cameras shall be equipped with recording devices capable under normal lighting and operating conditions of producing reasonable photographic images of the persons in the specified areas. Video recordings from security cameras shall be operating 24 hours a day and shall be kept a minimum of thirty (30) days.

Subsections 1 - 5 shall apply to hotels and motels permitted for new construction after June 20, 2017.

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F14

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-50, amending Chapter 18, “Businesses,” Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 “Premises requirements”, to provide for regulation of hotels; providing a severability clause; and providing a penalty as provided by section 1-8 of the Code.

**Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-50](#)

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission met on November 8, 2017 to consider recommendations to the City’s Hotel Ordinance. After discussing same, the Commissioners recommended that the City’s Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 18, “Businesses,” Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 “Premises Requirements” in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels. The Commission’s recommendations were received by this Council on November 20, 2017.

This item is to consider an Ordinance that amends Chapter 18, “Businesses,” Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 “Premises Requirements” in order to provide for the Regulation of Hotels.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-50, amending Chapter 18, “Businesses,” Article V. Hotel Code, Section 18-189 “Premises requirements”, to provide for regulation of hotels; providing a severability clause; and providing a penalty as provided by section 1-8 of the Code.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-50**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 18, "BUSINESSES," ARTICLE V. HOTEL CODE, SECTION 18-189 "PREMISES REQUIREMENTS", TO PROVIDE FOR REGULATION OF HOTELS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDED BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village has adopted Chapter 18, Article V, Hotel Code, to ensure the continued availability of transient lodging within the City of Jersey Village, the maintenance of clean hotels, and to protect health, safety and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the following regulations are essential to the public interest, safety, health, and welfare;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct, and incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 2.** Article V. *Hotel Code*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, is hereby amended at Section 18-189 by adding the language underlined and by deleting the language struck through, as set out in the attached Exhibit "A."

**Section 3.** Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in accordance with Section 1-8 of The City Code. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.



**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

## EXHIBIT "A"

### Sec. 18-189. - Premises requirements.

- (a) Each property owner, operator, or manager shall cause to be maintained a complete register for each person to whom any room at a hotel is let. The register shall contain the following information:
  - (1) Correct name and permanent address, designating street and number, city, state and country;
  - (2) Actual dates of occupancy indicating check-in time, checkout time and room number;
  - (3) Correct license or registration number, state of registration and make of any vehicle or conveyance;
  - (4) Number of individuals staying in the room;
  - (5) Amount of the bill and method of payment; and
  - (6) Register records shall be maintained for a period of two years for each person who lets any room at a hotel.
- (b) Tier 2 property owners, operators, or managers shall require any person to whom any room at a hotel is let to provide evidence of his or her identity and address of residence, and, in addition thereto, the full and true name and address of each member of his party.
- (c) No tier 2 property owner, operator, or manager shall allow or permit any hourly charge for any room within said establishment.
- (d) No tier 2 property owner, operator, or property manager shall allow or permit any room or rooms within the hotel to be rented more than twice in any 24-hour period commencing at 12:01 a.m.
- (e) No property owner, operator, or manager shall knowingly let, allow or permit any room on the premises to be used for any illegal purpose including but not limited to:
  - (1) Prostitution;
  - (2) Gambling;
  - (3) Drug use, sale or manufacture of drugs;
  - (4) Sale of alcoholic beverages.
- (f) A property owner, operator and/or manager providing false information to city authorities regarding the identity of and hours of occupancy by any occupant shall be prima facie evidence of premises being used for illegal purposes including but not limited to:
  - (1) Prostitution;
  - (2) Gambling;
  - (3) Drug use, sale or manufacture of drugs;
  - (4) Sale of alcoholic beverages.
- (g) Room rates shall be posted in a prominent location in all guest rooms. Guests shall not be charged in excess of posted rates. A range of rates is acceptable in the posting.
- (h) For guest complaints the telephone number and address for the DCO shall be posted in a prominent location in all guest rooms and public reception area.

- (i) A representative of the property owner, operator or manager shall be present and accessible to the DCO in person, on a 24-hour basis.
- (j) Tier 2 hotels are required to have 24-hour on-site security provided by commissioned security officers.
- (k) All commissioned security officers while working for a Tier 2 hotel must be in uniform and must be registered with the private security bureau of the state department of public safety.
- (l) Commissioned security officers working for a tier 2 hotel must have a class B security contractor license issued from the private security bureau of the state department of public safety.
- (m) Tier 2 hotels are required to videotape the premises and keep and maintain recordings for at least 30 days.
- (n) Access and Security. A hotel must meet the following requirements:
  - 1. Guest rooms must be accessible only through interior corridors of the hotel building ~~or group of buildings~~. **The lobby and registration area must communicate directly with corridors/elevators to attain interior room access;**
  - 2. Primary hotel building entrances to lobby and registration areas, and/or meeting rooms and ballrooms, may provide access for ingress and egress of hotel guests and/or invitees
  - 3. Secondary hotel building entrances through exterior doors must be secured and accessible only to guests and employees;
  - 4. Hotel management must be on-site 24 hours each day; and
  - 5. *Security cameras.* A hotel/motel shall install and maintain, in proper operating order, security cameras in each interior hallway and lobby, in the parking lots, and at each exterior door. The cameras shall be placed so as to provide visibility to the front and rear exteriors of the building and to the swimming pool area, if any. Monitors shall be provided for security and other hotel/motel personnel so that on-site activities may be viewed at all times. The security cameras shall be equipped with recording devices capable under normal lighting and operating conditions of producing reasonable photographic images of the persons in the specified areas. Video recordings from security cameras shall be operating 24 hours a day and shall be kept a minimum of thirty (30) days.

Subsections 1 - 5 shall apply to hotels and motels permitted for new construction after June 20, 2017.

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F15

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-86, receiving the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee's November 2017 Semiannual Progress Report.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** November 9, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-86](#)  
[Exhibit A](#) – CIAC Semiannual Progress Report

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Capital Improvements Advisory Committee (CIAC) met on November 8, 2017 to discuss the fiscal year 2016-2017 growth rate, capital improvement projects completed, and impact fees collected and review the capital improvements projects identified in the Capital Improvements Plan their November Semiannual Report.

This item is to receive the November 2017 Semiannual Progress Report prepared at the November 8, 2017 CIAC Meeting.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-86, receiving the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee's November 2017 Semiannual Progress Report.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-86**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE'S NOVEMBER 2017 SEMIANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

**THAT,** the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee's November 2017 Semiannual Progress Report is hereby received. The report is attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
SEMIANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT  
November 8, 2017**

The Capital Improvements Advisory Committee has met in order to review current land use assumptions, capital improvements plan and impact fees imposed, in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code.

**Background:**

On April 5, 2017, the City of Jersey Village Capital Improvements Advisory Committee met and prepared a semi-annual progress report, recommending to City Council that the impact fee structure was sufficient to support the proposed Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Eligible Projects listed in the Capital Improvements Plan and it was not necessary to conduct an Impact Fee Study to reevaluate the City's impact fee structure at this time. On April 17, 2017, City Council received and approved the report.

**Progress:**

During FY 2016-2017, a total of twenty-eight (28) new home construction permits and three (3) new commercial construction permits were issued with permit fees totaling \$236,709.00 as shown in the Project Payment Report attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

As of September 30, 2017, the City's Impact Fee Fund has a Trial Balance of \$876,540.26 as reflected in the Trial Balance Report attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit B.

**Impact Fee Eligible Projects Identified in the Capital Improvements Plan:**

The following is a listing of both Water and Wastewater Impact Fee Eligible Projects identified in the Capital Improvements Plan for future projected growth:

**Water:**

1. Hwy 290 8" & 12" Water Line (\$605,900) - COMPLETED
2. FM 529 8" & 12" Water Line (\$847,400)
3. Charles Road 8" & 12" Water Line Loop (\$903,900)
4. Wright Road 12" Water Line (\$884,600)
5. Fairview Street 12" Water Line (\$1,514,600)
6. Harms Road 12" Water Line (\$1,711,200)
7. Proposed Water Facility #4 (\$5,645,700)
8. Musgrove Lane 8" & 12" Water Line (\$393,300)
9. Taylor Road 8" Water Line Extension (\$103,500)
10. City of Houston Interconnect No. 2 (\$1,145,400)

**Wastewater:**

1. Charles Road 8" Wastewater Line (\$565,800)
2. Wright Road 10" Wastewater Line (\$162,900)
3. Fairview Street 10" Wastewater Line (\$792,200)
4. Harms Road 10" Wastewater Line (\$775,600)
5. Proposed Life Station #1 & 12" Force Main (\$791,700)
6. Charles Road Area 8" Wastewater Line (\$317,400)
7. Taylor Road 8", 10" & 12" Wastewater Line (\$897,000)
8. Jones Road Area 8" Wastewater Line (\$162,900) - COMPLETED

**Recommendations:**

After duly considering all the information before it, the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee recommends to Council that:

\_\_\_\_\_ The current impact fee structure is sufficient to support the proposed Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Eligible Projects listed in the Capital Improvements Plan and it is not necessary to conduct and Impact Fee Study to reevaluate the City's impact fee structure at this time.

\_\_\_\_\_ The current impact fee structure is not sufficient to support the proposed Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Eligible Projects listed in the Capital Improvements Plan and it is necessary that the City hire a consultant to conduct and Impact Fee Study to reevaluate the City's impact fee structure.

Signed and approved this the 8th day of November, 2017.

s/Debra Mergel, Chairman

**ATTEST:**

s/Lorri Coody, City Secretary



PROJECT	PAY DATE	ISSUED TO	PROPERTY	TOTAL PAID	COMMENT
0000003687	5/08/2017	HARSHAD PATEL	18548 NORTHWEST	83,666.40CR	
0000004446	11/07/2016	DEV-TEX ENGINEERING	17347 VILLAGE GREEN DR. B	1,029.00CR	
0000005317	11/14/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	139 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005318	11/14/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	229 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005333	11/18/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	170 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005334	11/18/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	153 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005376	12/07/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	171 CASTLEGATE LN	3,928.00CR	
0000005377	12/07/2016	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	163 CASTLEGATE LN	3,928.00CR	
0000005381	5/10/2017	MOON, RANDY	16316 LEWIS ST	3,928.00CR	
0000005464	1/20/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	132 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005465	1/20/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	128 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005466	1/20/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	188 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005467	1/20/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	184 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005529	5/12/2017	WARD, GETZ & ASSOC.	17100 NORTHWEST FREEWAY	42,029.60CR	
0000005619	3/13/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	104 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005620	3/13/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	149 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005624	3/13/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	131 CASTLEGATE LN.	3,928.00CR	
0000005717	4/07/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	141 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005793	5/05/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	117 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005794	5/05/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	113 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005809	5/15/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	145 SADDLE DR.	3,928.00CR	
0000005878	6/09/2017	DAVID WEEKLY HOMES	150 SADDLE DR	3,928.00CR	
0000005893	6/13/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	127 CASTLEGATE LANE	3,928.00CR	
0000005956	7/03/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	105 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000005957	7/03/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	109 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000005958	7/03/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	129 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000005959	7/03/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	125 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000005960	7/05/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	121 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000006086	8/17/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY	158 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000006133	9/15/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	146 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
0000006134	9/15/2017	DAVID WEEKLEY HOMES	101 SADDLE	3,928.00CR	
TOTAL ALL PROJECTS:				31	236,709.00CR



\*\* SEGMENT CODE TOTALS \*\*

SEGMENT CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PAID
BLD-COM	COMMERCIAL BUILDING	126,725.00CR
BLD-RES	RESIDENTIAL BUILDING	109,984.00CR
TOTAL		236,709.00CR

\*\* FEE CODE TOTALS \*\*

FEE CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PAYMENTS	TOTAL PAID
IMPACT WST	IMPACT WASTE 3/4 SERVICE UNIT	29	29,841.00CR
IMPACT WTR	IMPACT WATER 3/4 SERVICE UNIT	28	81,172.00CR
IMPACT01	IMPACT WATER 1 SERVICE UNIT	1	61,748.70CR
IMPACT02	IMPACT WASTE 1 SERVICE UNIT	1	21,917.70CR
IMPACT05	IMPACT WATER 2 IN. SERVICE UNI	1	31,019.30CR
IMPACT06	IMPACT WASTE 2 IN. SERVICE UNI	1	11,010.30CR
		TOTAL	236,709.00CR

\*\* GENERAL LEDGER DISTRIBUTION \*\*

FUND G/L ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
04 -0-0001	CASH	236,709.00
04 -43-8547	WATER DISTRIBUTION	173,940.00CR
04 -43-8548	SEWER PLANT CAPACITY	62,769.00CR

SELECTION CRITERIA

-----  
REPORT SELECTION

PROJECT RANGE FROM:                   THROUGH ZZZZZZZZZZ  
PROJECT STATUS:       Opened, Completed  
SEGMENT CODE:        Include: BLD-COM, BLD-RES  
FEE CODE:             Include: IMPACT WST, IMPACT WTR, IMPACT01, IMPACT02, IMPACT03, IMPACT04, IMPACT05, IMPACT06

-----  
PAYMENT SELECTION: DATE RANGE FROM: 10/01/2016 THROUGH   9/30/2017

-----  
PRINT OPTIONS

SECURITIES ONLY:           NO  
INCLUDE SECURITIES:       NO  
SEGMENT DETAIL:           NO  
INCLUDE REVERSE PAYMENTS: NO  
REPORT SEQUENCE:          PROJECT  
COMMENT CODE:

-----  
\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*

## TRIAL BALANCE

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2017

04 -IMPACT FEE FUND

ACCOUNT	*** MONTH TO DATE *** DEBITS	CREDITS	*** YEAR TO DATE *** DEBITS	CREDITS
ASSETS				
0-0001 CASH	7,856.00		112,920.67	
0-0005 CASH INVESTED	636.60		763,619.59	
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
0-2100 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE	0.00			164,788.18
0-2104 RESERVED WATER CAPACITY	0.00			216,370.91
0-2105 RESERVED W/W CAPACITY	0.00			337,414.48
REVENUES (CONT)				
43-8547 WATER DISTRIBUTION		5,798.00		112,191.30
43-8548 SEWER PLANT CAPACITY		2,058.00		40,851.30
43-9601 INTEREST EARNED		636.60		4,924.09
EXPENSES (CONT)				
TOTALS:	( 8,492.60)	8,492.60	( 876,540.26)	876,540.26

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F16

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-51, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d); providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date.

**Department/Prepared By:** Christian Somers, Building Official

**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-51](#)

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals has previously met on October 26, 2017 to discuss amendments to the City’s zoning ordinance at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d).

After duly considering all the information before it, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals recommended in its report to Council on November 20 that:

**The City of Jersey Village Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d).**

This item is to consider adopting the changes to the Code of Ordinances recommended by the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals. The Ordinance attached to this item outlines the recommended changes.

**RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-51, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-353, “Amendments to the International Building Code,” at Chapter 34, “Existing Structures,” subsection (d); providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-51**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING, CHAPTER 14, "BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE XIII, "BUILDING CODE," DIVISION 2, "STANDARDS," SECTION 14-353, "AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE," AT CHAPTER 34, "EXISTING STRUCTURES," SUBSECTION (D); PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 14 "Building and Development", Article XIII, of the City of Jersey Village Code of Ordinances provides for the Building Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals is charged with the responsibility for making recommendations to the City Council on any code changes brought before them dealing with the Building Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017 to discuss various changes to the Building Code at Section 14-353; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals has presented its Written Recommendations to City Council concerning recommended changes to Section 14-353; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village desires to amend Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII, "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-353, "Amendments to the International Building Code," at Chapter 34, "Existing Structures," subsection (d) in order to implement the changes recommended by the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1:** The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

**Section 2:** Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII. *Building Code*, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, is hereby amended by adding the language underlined as follows:

**"Chapter 14 – BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**...**

**Sec. 14-353. – Amendments to the International Building Code.**

**...**

**Chapter 34, Existing Structures.**

...

(d) For the purpose of this section physical value of the building shall be its appraised value as shown on the city's latest tax roll. Alternatively, upon filing for an appeal to the floodplain manager, a professional market appraisal for the pre-event evaluation, assessed post-event, may be submitted for review.

...

**Section 3.** **Severability.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

**Section 4.** **Repeal.** All other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict or inconsistent herewith are, to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency, hereby repealed.

**Section 5.** **Penalty.** Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine as provided in Section 1-8.

**Section 6.** **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20th day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F17

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Ordinance No. 2017-52, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code;” providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date.

**Department/Prepared By:** Christian Somers, Building Official

**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Ordinance No. 2017-52](#)  
[EX A](#) – Section 359 Amendments

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals has previously met on October 26, 2017 to discuss amendments to the City’s zoning ordinance at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”

After duly considering all the information before it, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals recommended in its report to Council on November 20 that:

**The City of Jersey Village Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”**

This item is to consider adopting the changes to the Code of Ordinances recommended by the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals. The Ordinance attached to this item outlines the recommended changes.

**RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Ordinance No. 2017-52, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code;” providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-52**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING, CHAPTER 14, "BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE XIII, "BUILDING CODE," DIVISION 2, "STANDARDS," SECTION 14-359, "AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE;" PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 14 "Building and Development", Article XIII, of the City of Jersey Village Code of Ordinances provides for the Building Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals is charged with the responsibility for making recommendations to the city council on any code changes brought before them dealing with the building code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals met on October 26, 2017 to discuss various changes to the Building Code at Section 14-359; and

**WHEREAS**, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals has presented its Written Recommendations to City Council concerning these recommended changes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Jersey Village desires to amend Chapter 14 at Article XIII, Section 14-359 in order to implement the changes recommended by the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1:** The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

**Section 2:** Chapter 14, Building and Development, Article XIII, Building Code, Section 14-359, is hereby amended by adding the language underlined and by deleting the language struck through, as set out in the attached Exhibit "A."

**Section 3. Severability.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

**Section 4.**    **Repeal.**    All other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict or inconsistent herewith are, to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency, hereby repealed.

**Section 5.**    **Penalty.**    Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine as provided in Section 1-8.

**Section 6.**    **Effective Date.**    This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 20th day of November, 2017.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**Secs. 14-359. - Amendments to the International Residential Code.**

The International Residential Code adopted by [section 14-358](#) is hereby amended as set forth in this section:

*Appendix J, Existing Buildings and Structures*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- a) If, within any 12-month period, alterations, additions, renovations, repairs, or any combination thereof, costing in excess of 50 percent of the then physical value of the building are made to an existing building in the floodplain, such building and associated mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fuel gas equipment, fixtures and appurtenances shall be made to conform to the requirements of this Code for new buildings in regards to the Design Flood Elevation.
- b) If an existing building is damaged by fire or otherwise in excess of 50 percent of its then physical value before such damage is repaired, it shall be made to conform to the requirements of this Code for new buildings, except in regards to slab height, where the structure is located outside the floodplain, the footprint is not modified and the slab is intact.
- c) [Reserved.]
- d) For the purpose of this section physical value of the building shall be its appraised value as shown on the city's latest tax roll. **Alternatively, upon filing for an appeal to the floodplain manager, a professional market appraisal for the pre-event evaluation, assessed post-event, may be submitted for review.**
- e) The following are authorized: Repair and alterations, not covered by the preceding paragraphs of this section, restoring a building to its condition previous to damage or deterioration, or altering it in conformity with the provisions of this code or in such manner as will not extend or increase the same kind of materials as those of which the building is constructed; but not more than 25 percent of the roof covering of a building shall be replaced in any period of 12 months unless the entire roof covering is made to conform with the requirements of this code for new buildings.

*Section R105.2.* of the International Residential Code is amended to provide as follows:

2. Fences not over 42 inches (1067 mm) high and any height fencing not over 25 lineal feet. Replacement fencing will be considered new work and must comply with the governing building, development and storm water damage and prevention codes, whether subject to permitting or not.
5. Flatwork in a rear yard.

*Section R106.2, Site Plan*, is hereby amended by adding thereto new paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) to read as follows:

- a) For all building sites or lots outside and within the 100-year floodplain according to the latest flood insurance rate map as established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in the National Flood Insurance Program, an elevation certificate shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed

by the State of Texas, certifying that the elevation of the first floor of the building or structure is at the required height with relation to the curb of the street and/or the base flood elevation. This certificate shall be required once the foundation is formed and ready for inspection.

- b) A survey shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, for each building site showing that the slab height is at or above the DFE and the distance from interior lot lines. This shall be required at the foundation form make-up or upon completion of sub-flooring framing for pier-and-beam construction.
- c) An elevation survey shall be prepared by a qualified surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, for each building site or lot showing that all drainage requirements have been satisfied. This shall be required before a certificate of occupancy is issued.

*Section R110.1, Exception No. 2* is hereby deleted.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R309 Garages and Carports, R309.3 Flood Hazard Areas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

For buildings located in special flood hazard areas as established by Table R301.2(1), garage floors shall be:

- 1. Elevated to 18 inches or more above the 100-year base flood elevation as determined in Section R322; or
- 2. If the garage floor level is lower than 18 inches above the 100-year base flood elevation, the garage shall be used solely for parking, building access or storage and the floor shall be at or above grade on all sides and shall meet the requirements in Section R322, and are otherwise constructed in accordance with this code. All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage.

*Section R309.5 "Fire Sprinklers."* is deleted.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1 General, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Buildings and structures constructed in whole or part in flood hazard areas (including A or V Zones) as established in Table R301.2(1) shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions contained in this section and by the City of Jersey Village ordinance found in [Chapter 14](#), Article IX-Storm Drainage and Flood Control. [Section 14-225](#) Flood Damage Prevention.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1.4 Establishing the Design Flood Elevation, is hereby amended to read as follows:

The design flood elevation shall be 18 inches above the base flood elevation at the depth of peak elevation of flooding which has a 1 percent (100-year flood) or greater chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.1.10 As-Built Elevation Documentation, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A registered design professional shall prepare and seal a FEMA Elevation Certificate of the elevations specified in Section R324.3 or R322.3. The completed Elevation Certificate shall be provided to the Building Official and/or Floodplain Manager prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

*Chapter 3, Building Planning ~~Existing Structures~~, R322 Flood-Resistant Construction, R322.2.1 Elevation Requirements*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

1. Buildings and structures shall have the lowest floors elevated to or above the design flood elevation.
2. In areas of shallow flooding (AO and AH Zones), buildings and structures shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least 18 inches above the highest adjacent grade as a depth number specified in feet on the FIRM. or at least 2 feet if a depth number is not specified.

*[Chapter 5, Floors, R506.2.1 Concrete Floors](#)*, is hereby amended to read as follows:

1. Fill material, when utilized in full compliance with other provisions of the code, shall be free of vegetation and foreign material. All fill shall be compacted to assure uniform support of the slab.

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F18

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution 2017-87, appointing a Council Liaison for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board.

**Department/Prepared By:** Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** October 30, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-87](#)

<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

**CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:**

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

City Council members serve as liaisons to all city boards and committees. In this capacity, council members primarily serve to represent the desires of council to the board.

The newly established Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 does not have a Council Liaison appointed to represent said Board. There are no established procedures for assigning liaison positions.

The current Liaison assignments are:

Planning and Zoning Commission and	
Capital Improvements Advisory Committee	Andrew Mitcham
Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals	Bobby Warren
Recreation and Events	Sheri Sheppard
Golf Course Advisory Committee	Greg Holden
Board of Adjustment	Gary Wubbenhorst

This item is to consider a Liaison appointment for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board. **This Board's first meeting is set for November 29, 2017 at 6:00 PM.**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** Approval of Resolution 2017-87, appointing a Council Liaison for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-87**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING A COUNCIL LIAISON FOR THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 2 BOARD.**

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.12 of the City of Jersey Village Charter authorizes the establishment of such boards, agencies, and commissions deemed necessary for the conduct of the city's business; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of Jersey Village has caused to be created the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been the longstanding practice of Council Members to serve as liaisons for various boards, agencies, or commissions, **NOW THEREFORE**;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**

**THAT**, the Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ is appointed to serve as Council Liaison to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Board.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the **20th** day of **November, 2017**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



City of Jersey Village – May 15, 2017  
City Council Liaison Assignments  
Exhibit A

Planning and Zoning Commission and  
Capital Improvements Advisory Committee

---

Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals

---

Recreation and Events

---

Golf Course Advisory Committee

---

Board of Adjustment

---

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F19

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-88, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with the Lakes of Jersey Village Homeowners Association to partner with and pay them for the continued maintenance and mowing of the area south of Jersey Meadows Drive in an amount not to exceed \$5,000 for the current fiscal year.

**Department/Prepared By:** Austin Bless

**Date Submitted:** November 6, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-88](#)  
[Color coded map of parcels](#)  
[Lease and License Agreement](#) dated September 2001  
[License and Development Agreement](#) dated April 2001

<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>	Required Expenditure:	\$	5,000
	Amount Budgeted:	\$	0.00
	Appropriation Required:	\$	0.00

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Lakes of Jersey Village (LOJV) Homeowners Association contacted the city earlier this summer about the responsibility of mowing land between the bayou and Jersey Meadow Drive. According to the GIS information from HCAD the property is a part of the road right of way. I've included a map of the area in question as one of the attachments to this memo. There are two parcels color coded on it. One is red and is about 0.42 acres in size and is called the Monument Area. The orange one is about 4.0 acres and is called the Boulevard Tract.

Back when the LOJV was created the city entered into a Lease and License Agreement with them as to the monument sign and the landscaping around it. This piece is color coded red. The City also leased property to them that was used for storage of construction materials and the construction trailer. This piece is color coded orange.

Since 2004 LOJV has been maintaining both parcels. In reviewing the License and Lease agreement the LOJV is still responsible for the maintenance of the red parcel. However, they are not responsible for the maintenance of the orange parcel.

The License and Lease Agreements and License and Development Agreement are attached to this exhibit for Council review.

The License and Development Agreement was approved on March 19, 2001.

The License and Lease Agreement was approved by the Council on September 17, 2001.

The LOJV is planning to not continue the expense of mowing the orange parcel and is requesting the city take over the mowing and maintenance of it. The License and Development agreement refers to the orange tract as the “Boulevard Tract”. The agreement further states on page 2 the “City shall immediately dedicate the Boulevard Tract as a public street right-of-way and shall accept the improvements for maintenance”.

In discussions with the maintenance staff they feel it would take roughly 10-15 staff hours to do the work. Their schedule is tight and it would have to be done on a Saturday, meaning it would cost overtime. Estimating 10 hours a week, 52 weeks a year, the cost for the city would be about \$13,500.

In talking with the LOJV it costs them about \$5,000 a year for the mowing and maintenance of the parcel in question. It was brought up that perhaps the city could pay the \$5,000 to the LOJV rather than doing it in house. LOJV is amenable to that possible solution. For the FY2018 this is something that can be absorbed into the budget, and budgeted for next year.

So there are three possible scenarios for the mowing and maintenance of the parcel in question:

1. LOJV ceases the mowing and maintenance of it, and the parcel falls into disarray.
2. The City takes on the mowing and maintenance of the parcel.
3. The City creates a partnership with LOJV where the city pays LOJV for the costs of mowing and maintenance of the parcel.

As this is a highly visible street staff believes it is not in the best interest of the city to let it fall into disarray. Given the cost difference between the city doing it or having the LOJV continue to have it maintained staff recommends entering a partnership with them for the costs of mowing and maintenance of the parcel.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-88, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with the Lakes of Jersey Village Homeowners Association to partner with and pay them for the continued maintenance and mowing of the area south of Jersey Meadows Drive in an amount not to exceed \$5,000 for the current fiscal year.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-88**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION TO PARTNER WITH AND PAY THEM FOR THE CONTINUED MAINTENANCE AND MOWING OF THE AREA SOUTH OF JERSEY MEADOWS DRIVE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,000 FOR THE CURRENT FISCAL YEAR.**

**WHEREAS**, the Homeowners Association of the Lakes of Jersey Village have expressed their intent to not maintain the area south of Jersey Meadow Drive, and

**WHEREAS**, the License and Development agreement dated April 6, 2001 between the Lakes of Jersey Village and the City of Jersey Village state the land shall be maintained by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is most cost effective to partner with the Lakes of Jersey Village for the continued maintenance and mowing of the land; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Lakes of Jersey Village Homeowners Association to partner with and pay them for the continued maintenance and mowing of the area south of Jersey Meadows Drive not to exceed \$5,000 for the current fiscal year.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor



**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary



Color coded parcels

**Legend**

-  Boulevard Tract
-  Monument Area



CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017





**AGENDA REQUEST  
CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b> September 17, 2001	<b>ITEM NO.:</b> B
<b>SUBJECT:</b> License and Lease Agreement with the Lakes at Jersey Village	
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Motion to Approve	
<b>ATTACHED EXHIBITS:</b> Lease Agreement; License Agreement	
<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>  NONE: (check box) <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/>  FUNDS NEEDED: \$ _____ AMOUNT BUDGETED: \$ _____ ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION \$ _____	
<b>DATE SUBMITTED:</b>	
<b>DEPT. OF ORIGIN/PREPARED BY:</b> Administration / Dale Brown	
<b>CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:</b>	

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Several months ago The Lakes at Jersey Village requested permission to construct a monument sign on city land on Jones Road. The monument sign would direct people to the subdivision currently under construction. As part of the "payment" for using city owned land the developers agreed to include, with equal letter size, Jersey Meadow Golf Course. The sign will be constructed adjacent to Jersey Meadow Drive, the main street to the residential development designated as The Lakes at Jersey Village and the golf course. The City Attorney and representatives for The Lakes at Jersey Village have worked out a lease agreement and License Agreement to formalize the arrangement between the developer and the city. These documents are attached.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

It is recommended that City Council approve the Lease Agreement and License Agreement with The Lakes at Jersey Village and authorize the City Manager to sign the documents.

**LEASE**

**Lease Terms and Definitions**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_, 2001

**Landlord:** **THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE**

**Landlord's Address:** City of Jersey Village  
Attn: City Manager  
16501 Jersey Drive  
Jersey Village, TX 77040-1999

**Tenant:** **LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS, LTD.**

**Tenant's Address:** 1717 W. 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Houston, Texas 77018  
Attn: Richard L. Bishoff

**Premises:** Approximately 0.426 acres of land, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, as more fully described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference and all improvements thereon.

**Rent:** One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$100.00) for the entire term of this Lease payable on the Commencement Date.

**Commencement Date:** \_\_\_\_\_, 2001

**Termination Date:** \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 unless sooner terminated by written agreement of the parties or as hereinafter provided.

**Use:** Sales, marketing and construction offices.

**"Landlord"** means Landlord, its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors and assigns.

**"Tenant"** means Tenant, its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

## Lease Clauses and Covenants

### A. Tenant agrees to:

1. Lease the Premises for the entire term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.
2. Accept the Premises in their present condition "as is", the Premises being currently suitable for Tenant's intended use.
3. Obey all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the Premises.
4. Pay all taxes on Tenant's personal property located on the Premises.
5. Allow Landlord to enter the Premises at all times to inspect the Premises and to show the Premises.
6. Maintain insurance on Tenant's personal property.
7. Vacate the Premises on termination of this Lease (or upon applicable portions thereof).

### B. Tenant agrees not to:

1. Use the Premises for any purpose other than that stated in the Lease terms and definitions. Tenant shall be entitled to improve the Premises with temporary office facilities (the "Office Facilities") necessary or required by Tenant to utilize the Premises for the purposes permitted hereunder. The Office Facilities shall remain the property of Tenant and on the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall remove the Office Facilities from the Premises and restore the Premises to substantially the same condition as existed on the Commencement Date (save and except any improvements constructed on the Premises pursuant to that certain License Agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2001, by and between the Landlord and Tenant)
2. Create or allow a nuisance or permit any waste of the Premises.
3. Cause a lien to be placed on the Premises.
4. Tenant shall be entitled to sublease or partially assign its right to use the Premises and Office Facilities for any use permitted hereunder to any builder, broker or contractor involved in the construction or sale of improvements located within or adjacent to the Lakes of Jersey Village, a subdivision located in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat ("Plat") recorded in Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas. If this Lease is signed prior to the recordation of the Plat either the City or Lakes of Jersey Village shall be entitled to unilaterally amend this instrument to supply such information; provided, however, that the validity of this instrument shall in no event be



affected by the failure to include such information on the date this Lease is executed by the parties.

**C. Landlord agrees to:**

1. Lease to Tenant the Premises (as such may be reconfigured, reduced and/or modified from time to time) for the entire term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.

**D. Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:**

1. Release of Claims/Subrogation. Landlord and Tenant release each other from any claim, by subrogation or otherwise, for any damage to the Premises or the Office Facilities or Tenant's personal property by reason of fire or the elements, regardless of cause, including negligence of Landlord or Tenant. This release applies only to the extent that it is permitted by law, the damage is covered by insurance proceeds, and the release does not adversely affect any insurance coverage.
3. Notice to Insurance Companies. Landlord and Tenant will notify the issuing insurance companies of the release set forth in the preceding paragraph and will have the insurance policies endorsed, if necessary, to prevent invalidation of the insurance coverage.
4. Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking. (a) If the Premises cannot reasonably be used for the purposes contemplated by this Lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this Lease will terminate as of the date of such taking by condemnation or transfer in lieu thereof; and (b) Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.
5. Default by Landlord/Events. A default by Landlord is the failure to comply with any provision of this Lease that is not cured within 60 days after written notice thereof is received by Landlord.
6. Default by Landlord/Tenant's Remedies. Tenant's sole and exclusive remedy for Landlord's default is to terminate this Lease by written notice thereof.
7. Default by Tenant/Events. A default by Tenant is the failure to comply with any provision of this Lease that is not cured within 60 days after written notice thereof is received by Tenant.
8. Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies. Landlord's sole and exclusive remedy for Tenant's default is to terminate this Lease by written notice thereof.
9. Default/Waiver/Mitigation. It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to declare immediately an event of default or delays in taking any action.

10. Holdover. If Tenant does not vacate the Premises following termination of this Lease, Tenant will be deemed a tenant at will and must vacate the Premises upon receipt of notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the Term.
11. Attorney's Fees. If either party retains an attorney to enforce this Lease, the party who prevails at the time of trial is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees.
12. Venue. Venue is in the county in which the Premises are located.
13. Entire Agreement. This Lease, together with the attached exhibit, is the entire agreement of the parties relating to Tenant's use of the Premises during the term of this Lease, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this Lease or to the expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this Lease.
14. Amendment of Lease. This Lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.
15. Limitation of Warranties. Landlord and Tenant agree that there are no implied warranties of merchantability, of fitness for a particular purpose, or of any other kind arising out of this Lease, and there are no warranties that extend beyond those expressly stated in this Lease.
16. Notices. Any notice required by this Lease will be deemed to be delivered (whether or not actually received) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Landlord or Tenant at the addresses specified in this Lease.
17. List of Exhibits and Riders.

Exhibit A: Property Description

**LANDLORD:**

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TENANT:

LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS,  
LTD., a Texas limited partnership

By: [Signature], its General Partner  
Richard L Bischoff

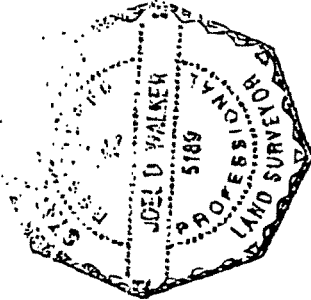
By: [Signature]  
Printed Name: Richard L Bischoff  
Title: GEN. PARTNER

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

# EXHIBIT A

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY.

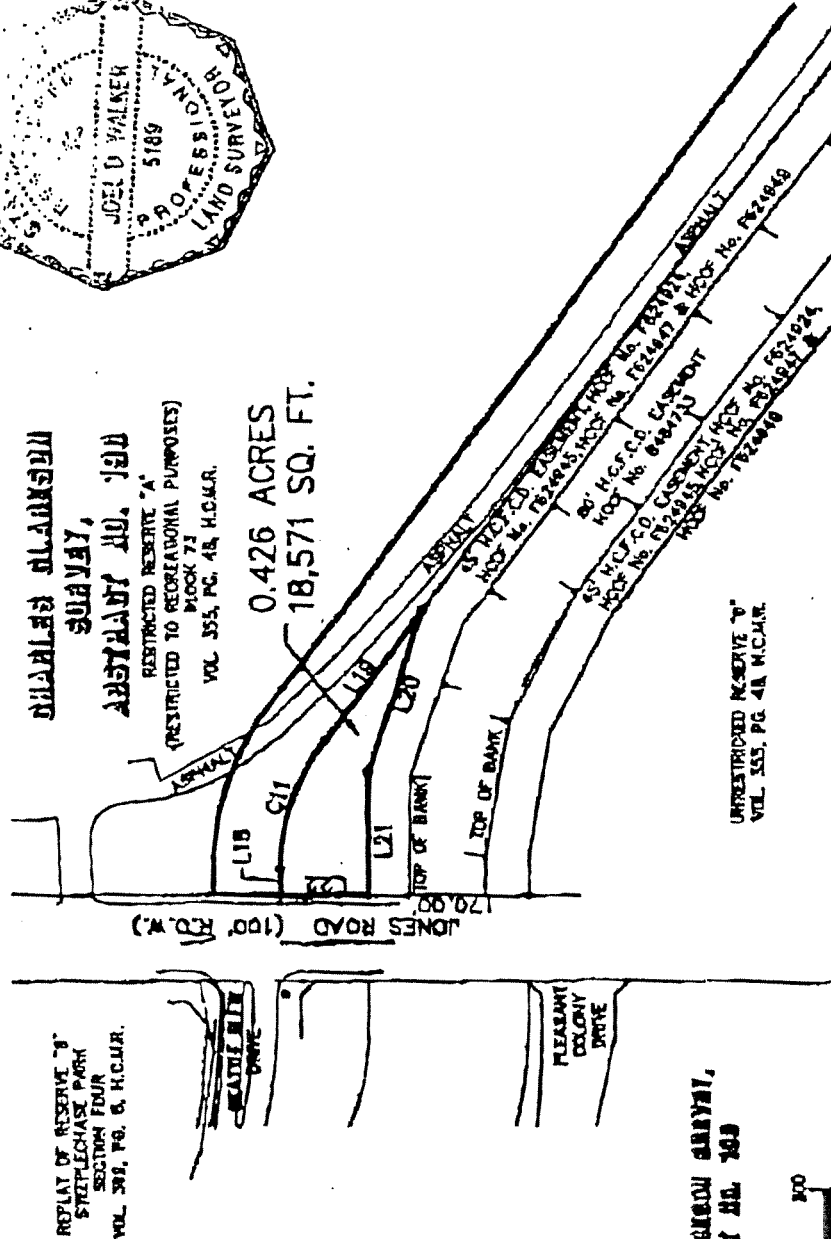
7/12/00 *Joel D. Walker*  
DATE  
JOEL D. WALKER, R.P.L.S.  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5189



CHARLES CLARKSON  
SURVEY,  
ABSTRACT NO. 190

RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"  
(RESTRICTED TO RECREATIONAL PURPOSES)  
BLOCK 73  
VOL. 353, PG. 48, H.C.M.R.

0.426 ACRES  
18,571 SQ. FT.



REPLAY OF RESERVE "B"  
STEEPLECHASE PARK  
SECTION FOUR  
VOL. 399, PG. 6, H.C.M.R.

CHARLES CLARKSON SURVEY,  
ABSTRACT NO. 190



WEST BELT SURVEYING, INC.

PHONE: (281) 599-8288  
FAX: (281) 599-8289

15915 KATY FREEWAY  
SUITE 450  
HOUSTON, TX. 77094

0.426 ACRES OUT OF THE  
CHARLES CLARKSON SURVEY,  
ABSTRACT NO. 190  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1" = 200'

DRAWN BY: RLS

PROJECT NO. - S5370004A

DATE: JULY 12, 2000

## LICENSE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
                                     §  
COUNTY OF HARRIS       §

This License Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between **THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE** (the "City") and the **LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS, LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership ("Lakes of Jersey Village"), hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties", for the purposes and consideration described herein.

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of Approximately 0.426 acres of land, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, as more fully described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Licensed Property"); and

WHEREAS, Lakes of Jersey Village is the owner of all lots located in the Lakes of Jersey Village, a subdivision located in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat ("Plat") recorded in Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas (the "Subdivision"). If this Agreement is signed prior to the recordation of the Plat either the City or Lakes of Jersey Village shall be entitled to unilaterally amend this Instrument to supply such information; provided, however, that the validity of this instrument shall in no event be affected by the failure to include such information on the date this Agreement is executed by the parties;

WHEREAS, Lakes of Jersey Village plans to install and maintain certain landscaping and improvements in portions of the Licensed Property and Subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the landscaping and improvements include an irrigation system, trees and shrubs, signage, and other improvements (the "Improvements"), as more particularly described on Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and Lakes of Jersey Village agree as follows:

I. Grant.

Subject to the conditions in this Agreement and to the extent of the right, title and interest of the City in and to the Licensed Property and without any express or implied warranties, the City grants to Lakes of Jersey Village permission to: (i) use the Licensed Property to construct, maintain and repair the Improvements on the Licensed Property; and (ii) construct, maintain and repair the Improvements in the Subdivision.



## II. Consideration.

The City and Lakes of Jersey Village each acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of good and valuable consideration for the execution of this Agreement, including but not limited to the following:

1. The beautification to be afforded to the community and Subdivision by the Improvements; and
2. The agreement by Lakes of Jersey Village to provide the below-specified indemnification in favor of the City.

## III. City's Rights to Licensed Property.

A. This Agreement is expressly subject and subordinate to the present and future right of the City, its successors, assigns, lessees, grantees, and licensees, to construct, install, establish, maintain, use, operate, and renew any public utility facilities, franchised public facilities, roadways or streets on, beneath or above the surface of the Licensed Property. The City shall take reasonable measures to prevent damage to any Improvements on the Licensed Property, however, any damage to or destruction of the Licensed Property by the City in the exercise of the above-described rights shall be at no charge, cost, claim or liability to the City, its agents, contractors, officers or employees.

B. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISIONS IN THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, THE CITY RETAINS THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE LICENSED PROPERTY, AT ANY TIME AND WITHOUT NOTICE, ASSUMING NO OBLIGATION TO LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TO REMOVE ANY OF THE IMPROVEMENTS OR ALTERATIONS THEREOF, WHENEVER SUCH REMOVAL IS DEEMED NECESSARY FOR: (A) EXERCISING THE CITY'S RIGHTS OR DUTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED PROPERTY; (B) PROTECTING PERSONS OR PROPERTY; OR (C) THE PUBLIC HEALTH OR SAFETY WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED PROPERTY.

## IV. Indemnification.

To the extent permitted by Texas law, Lakes of Jersey Village agrees to and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and its officers, agents and employees against all. claims, suits, demands, judgments, expenses, including attorney's fees, or other liability for personal injury, death, or damage to any person or property, which arises from or is in any manner connected to or caused in whole or in part by Lakes of Jersey Village's construction, maintenance or use of the Licensed Property. This indemnification provision, however, shall not apply to any claims, suits, damages, costs, losses or expenses (i) for which the City shall have been compensated by insurance, or (ii) arising solely from the negligent or willful acts of the City, provided that for the purposes of the foregoing, the City's act of entering into this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a "negligent or willful act".

V. Conditions.

A. Compliance with Regulations. Lakes of Jersey Village agrees that all construction, maintenance and repair permitted by this Agreement shall be done in compliance with all applicable City, County, State and/or Federal policies, traffic, building, health and safety ordinances, laws and regulations.

B. Lakes of Jersey Village's Responsibilities. Lakes of Jersey Village will be responsible for any damage to or relocation of existing facilities required by the construction of the Improvements. Further, Lakes of Jersey Village shall reimburse the City for all reasonable costs incurred by the City in replacing or repairing any property of the City or of others which was damaged or destroyed as a result of activities under this Agreement by or on behalf of Lakes of Jersey Village.

C. Maintenance. Lakes of Jersey Village shall maintain the Licensed Property by keeping the area free of debris and litter and maintaining the Improvements. Removal of dead or dying plants shall also be handled by Lakes of Jersey Village at its expense.

D. Removal or Modification. Lakes of Jersey Village agrees that removal or modification of any Improvements now existing or to be later replaced shall be at the City's sole discretion, except where otherwise provided by this Agreement. This Agreement, until its expiration or revocation, shall run as a covenant on the land on the above-described real property, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding on any successors and assigns in interest to the Lakes of Jersey Village or the City. This Agreement shall be filed in the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas.

E. Default. In the event that Lakes of Jersey Village falls to maintain the Licensed Property, then the City shall give Lakes of Jersey Village written notice thereof by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth below. Lakes of Jersey Village shall have sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such notice to take action to remedy the failure complained of and, if Lakes of Jersey Village does not satisfactorily remedy the same within the sixty (60) day period, the City may, at the City's option, perform the work or contract for the completion of the work. In addition, Lakes of Jersey Village agrees to pay, within thirty (30) days of written demand by the City, all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City in completing the work.

VI. Commencement; Termination by Abandonment.

This Agreement shall begin on the date of full execution and continue thereafter for so long as the Licensed Property shall be used for the purposes set forth herein, unless terminated under other provisions of this Agreement. If Lakes of Jersey Village abandons the use of all or any part of the Licensed Property for such purposes set forth in this Agreement, then this Agreement as to such portion or portions abandoned, shall expire and terminate following sixty (60) days written notice by the City to Lakes of Jersey Village, if such abandonment has not been remedied by Lakes of Jersey Village within such period. The City shall thereafter have the same title to the Licensed Property so abandoned as though this Agreement had never been made and shall have the right to

enter on the Licensed Property and terminate the rights of Lakes of Jersey Village, its successors and assigns hereunder. All physical improvements as reflected in this License Agreement and exhibits shall become the property of the City of Jersey Village at the time of termination of the License Agreement; and once located on the property, can only be removed with written permission from the City (except for those structures intended as temporary in nature such as construction trailers and offices).

VII. Termination.

A. Termination by Lakes of Jersey Village. This Agreement may be terminated by Lakes of Jersey Village by delivering written notice of termination to the City not later than thirty (30) days before the effective date of termination.

B. Termination by City. This Agreement is revocable by the City if, after providing at least sixty (60) days prior written notice to Lakes of Jersey Village or its successors in interest:

1. The Improvements or a portion of them substantially interfere with the City's use of the Licensed Property;
2. The Improvements or a portion of them constitute a danger to the public which is not remediable by alteration or maintenance of such Improvements;
3. Despite sixty (60) days written notice to Lakes of Jersey Village, maintenance or alteration necessary to alleviate a danger to the public has not been made; or
4. Lakes of Jersey Village fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

If Lakes of Jersey Village abandons or fails to maintain the Licensed Property, and the City receives no substantive response within sixty (60) days following written notification to Lakes of Jersey Village, then this Agreement shall terminate and the City may remove and/or replace all Improvements or a portion thereof and collect from Lakes of Jersey Village the City's actual expenses incurred in connection therewith.

VIII. Eminent Domain.

If eminent domain is exerted on the Licensed Property by paramount authority, then the City will, to the extent permitted by law, cooperate with Lakes of Jersey Village to effect the relocation of Lakes of Jersey Village's affected installations at Lakes of Jersey Village's sole expense. Lakes of Jersey Village shall be entitled to retain all monies paid by the condemning authority for its installations taken, if any.

IX. Interpretation.

In the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, this Agreement shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably and neither more strongly for or against either party.



X. Application of Law.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. If the final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction invalidates any part of this Agreement, then the remaining parts shall be enforced, to the extent possible, consistent with the intent of the Parties as evidenced by this Agreement.

XI. Venue.

TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY TEXAS LAW, IT IS AGREED THAT VENUE FOR ALL LAWSUITS CONCERNING THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS AGREEMENT CONCERNS REAL PROPERTY LOCATED IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND IS WHOLLY PERFORMABLE IN HARRIS COUNTY.

XII. Covenant Running with Land.

This License Agreement and all of the covenants herein shall run with the land comprising the Licensed Property; therefore, the conditions set forth herein shall inure to and bind each party's successors and assigns.

XIII. Assignment.

Lakes of Jersey Village may assign its interest in this Agreement to a property owners association formed for the purpose of administering the affairs of the Subdivision. No other assignment of the rights of Lakes of Jersey Village hereunder shall be permitted without the advance written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If Lakes of Jersey Village assigns its interests under this Agreement, whether or not such the City's consent is required in conjunction with such assignment, it shall then be the duty of Lakes of Jersey Village, its successors and assigns, to give prompt written notice to the City of such assignment or transfer, giving name, date, address and contact person of the assignee.

XIV. Notice.

Any notice and/or statement, required or permitted hereunder, shall be deemed to be given and delivered by depositing same in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses or at such other addresses specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

Lakes of Jersey Village:

Richard L. Bishoff  
1717 W. 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Houston, Texas 77018

City:

City of Jersey Village  
Attn: City Manager  
16501 Jersey Drive  
Jersey Village, TX 77040-1999

COPIES TO:

Robert D. Burton  
Armbrust Brown & Davis, L.L.P.  
100 Congress Ave., Suite 1300  
Austin, Texas 78701

Olson & Olson  
Three Allen Center, Suite 3485  
333 Clay Street  
Houston, TX 77002

EXECUTED AS OF THE DATES SET FORTH BELOW.

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ACCEPTED, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2001.

**LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS,  
LTD., a Texas limited partnership**

By: Richard L. Bischoff, its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: Richard L. Bischoff  
Title: Gen. Partner

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2001, by \_\_\_\_\_ of the **CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE**, a duly organized city and political subdivision of the State of Texas, on behalf of said city.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

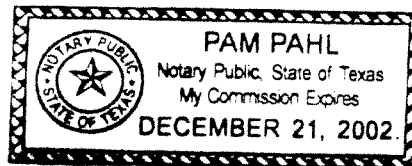
This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2001, by Richard L. Bishoff, General Partner of **LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS, LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said partnership.

Pam Pahl

Notary Public Signature

**AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:**

Robert D. Burton  
Armbrust Brown & Davis, L.L.P.  
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300  
Austin, Texas 78701

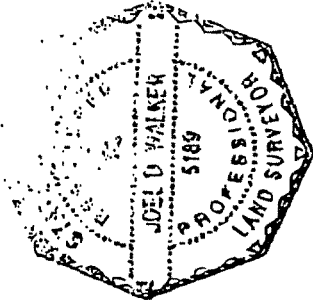


CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

# EXHIBIT A

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION 1 SURVEY.

7/12/00  
 DATE  
 JOEL D. WALKER, R.P.L.S.  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5189



CHARLES CLARKSON  
 SURVEY,  
 ABSTRACT NO. 190  
 RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"  
 (RESTRICTED TO RECREATIONAL PURPOSES)  
 VOL. 353, PG. 48, H.C.M.R.  
 0.426 ACRES  
 18,571 SQ. FT.

REPLAT OF RESERVE "B"  
 SWITZLECHASE PARK  
 SECTION FOUR  
 VOL. 308, PG. 6, H.C.M.R.

CHARLES CLARKSON SURVEY,  
 ABSTRACT NO. 190

UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "B"  
 VOL. 353, PG. 48, H.C.M.R.



WEST BELT SURVEYING, INC.

PHONE: (281) 599-8288  
 FAX: (281) 599-8289

15915 KATY FREEWAY  
 SUITE 450  
 HOUSTON, TX. 77094

0.426 ACRES OUT OF THE  
 CHARLES CLARKSON SURVEY,  
 ABSTRACT NO. 190  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1" = 200'

DRAWN BY: RLS

PROJECT NO. - 55370004A

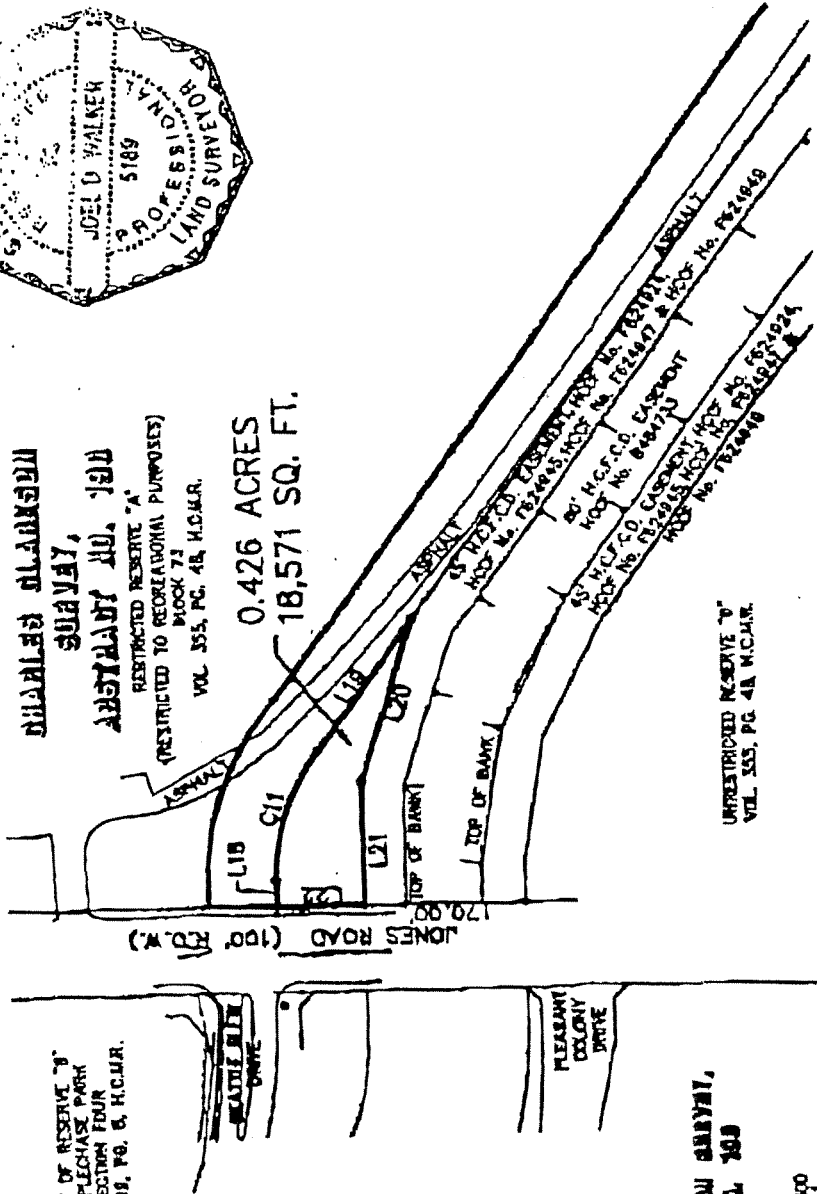
DATE: JULY 12, 2000

55370004A\PARCEL.DWG

CURVE TABLE			
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD BEARING
C1	158.43	265.00	572°54'21"E
			81.66
			156.00

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L18	35.08	N89°28'00"E
L19	143.74	S22°45'42"E
L20	196.84	N72°47'01"W
L21	143.50	N69°48'42"W
L22	25.43	N02°11'13"E

- LEGEND
- POINT
- 5/8" IR
- 3/4" IR

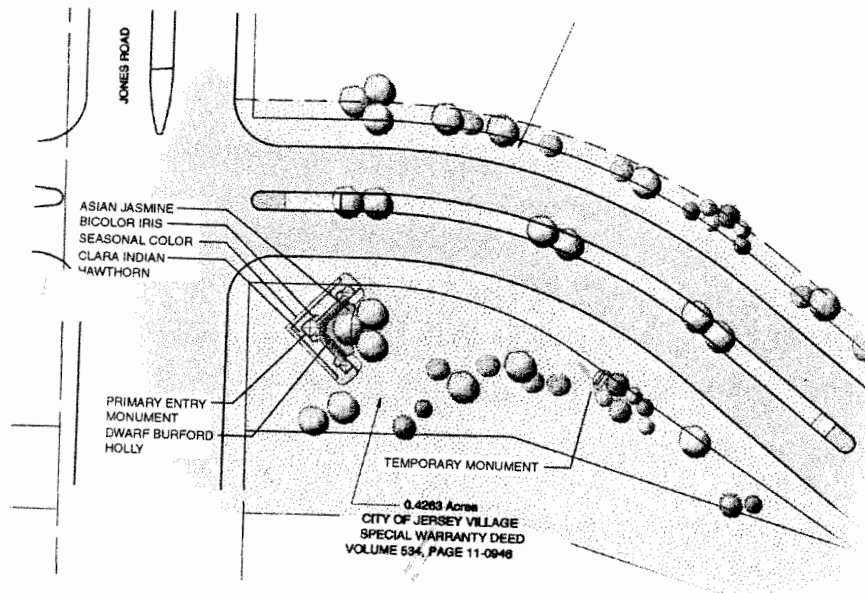




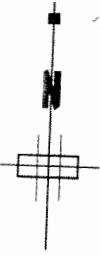
# Lakes of Jersey Village

a project developed for  
Lakes of Jersey Village of Texas, Ltd.  
June 2001

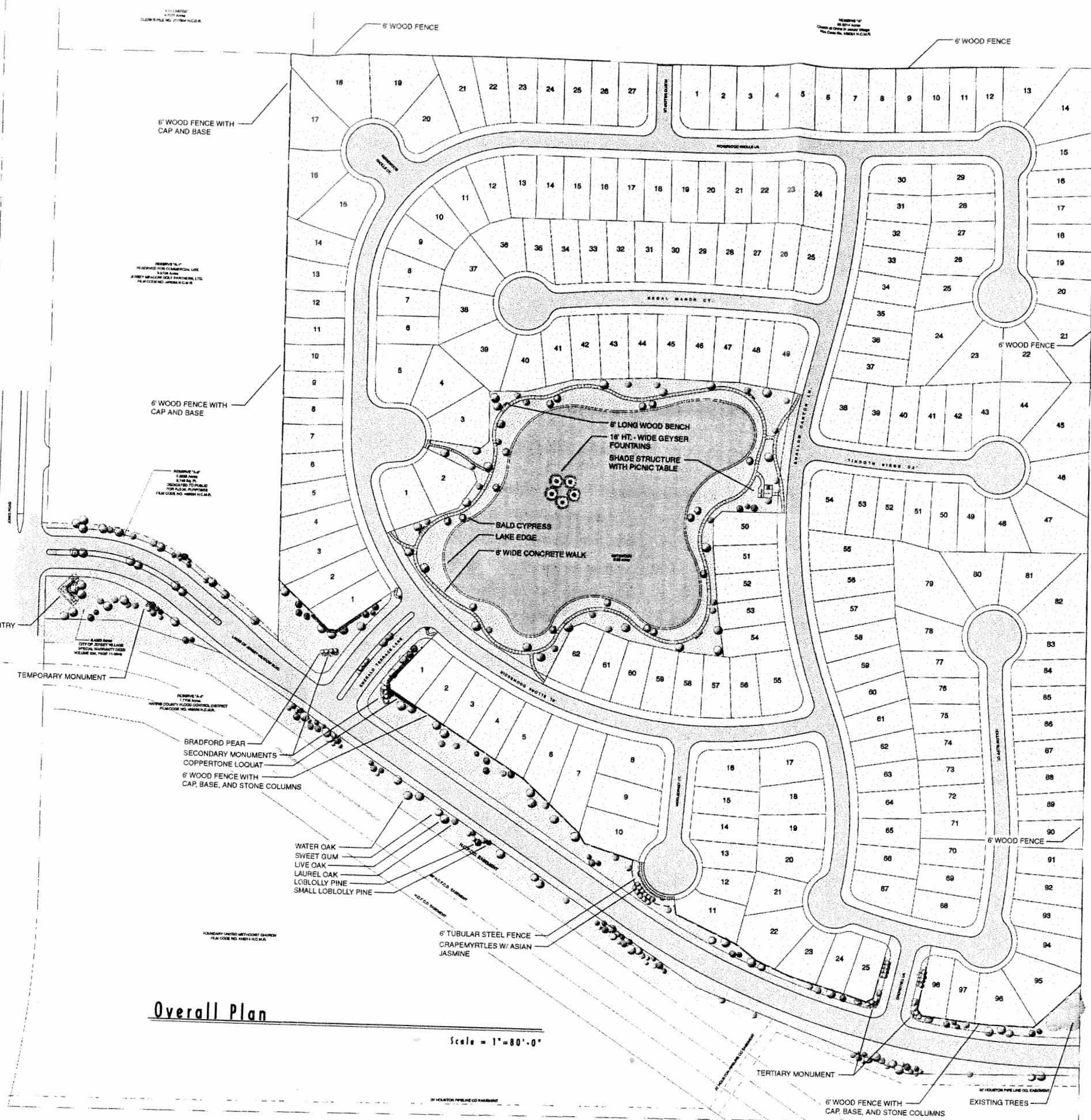
## EXHIBIT B



Enlarged Plan at Jones Road  
Scale = 1"=40'-0"



KGA DEFOREST DESIGN, LLC  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
15810 Park Ten Place, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77064  
Phone 281.648.1602 Fax 281.648.1541



Overall Plan  
Scale = 1"=80'-0"

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

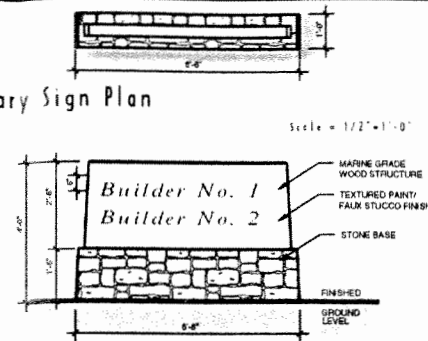


# Lakes of Jersey Village

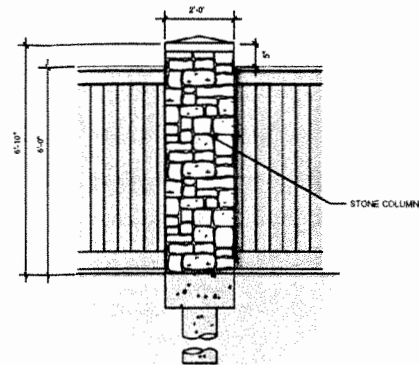
A Project developed for  
Lakes of Jersey Village of Texas, Ltd.  
June 2001

DEFOREST.DESIGN.LLC  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
18812 PAIN TAY PIERS, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058  
PHONE 281.642.1882 FAX 281.642.1881

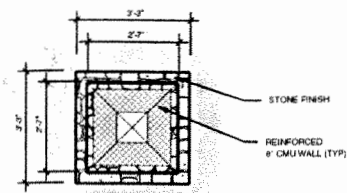
Temporary Sign Plan



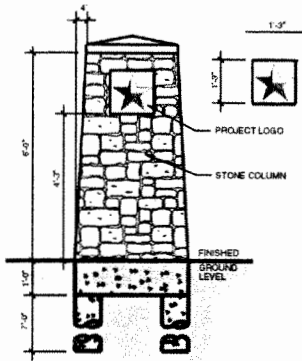
Temporary Sign Elevation



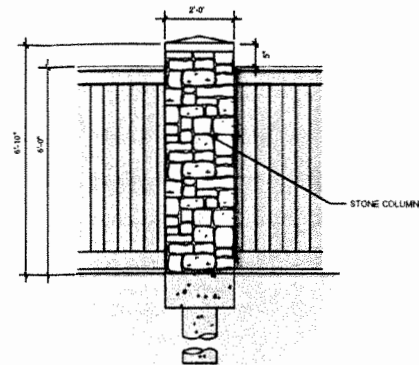
Tertiary Monument Sign Plan



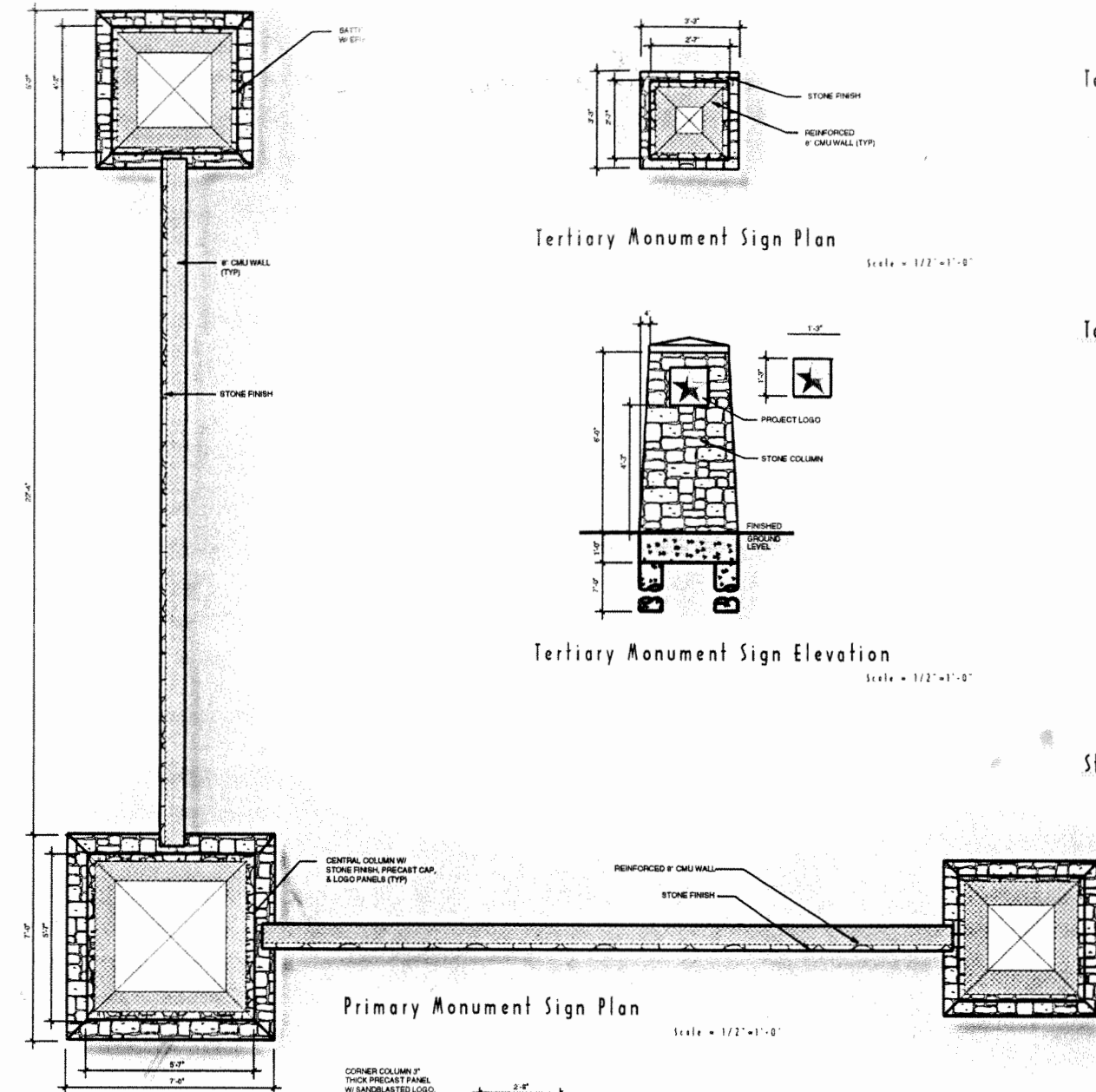
Tertiary Monument Sign Elevation



Stone Fence Column Elevation

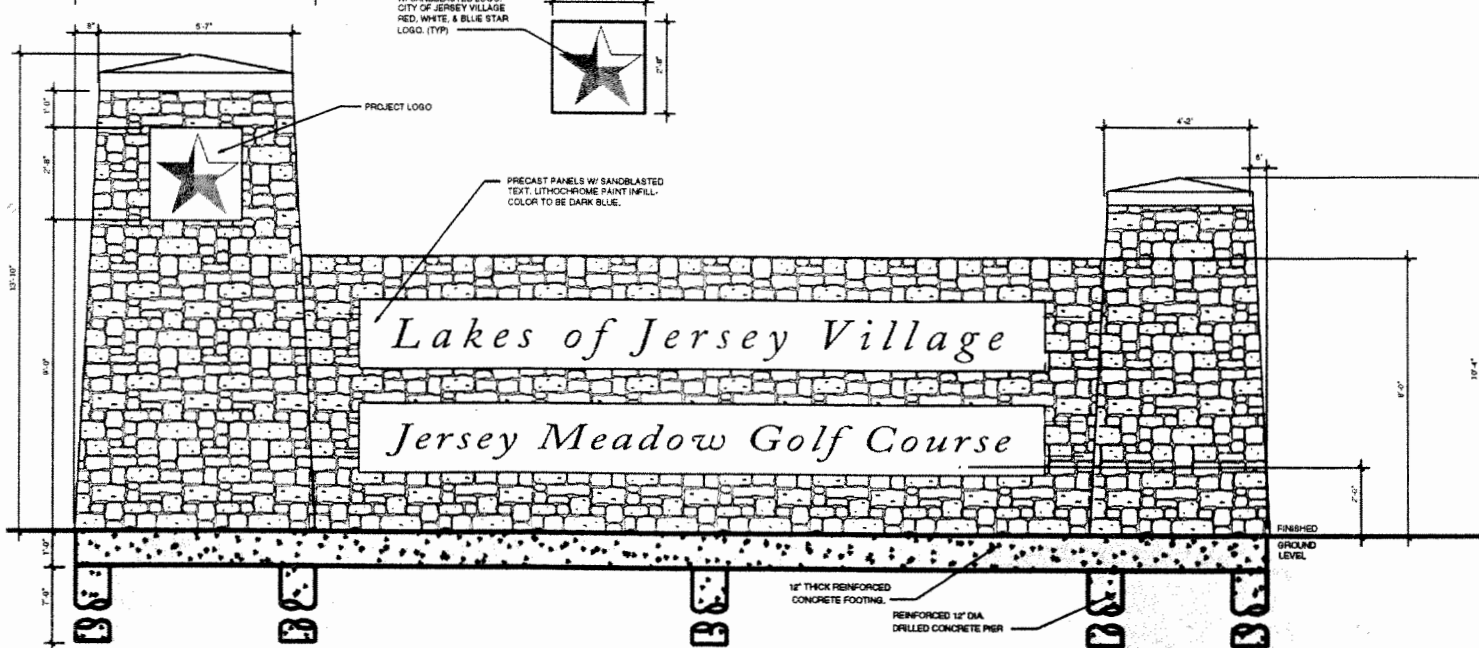


Primary Monument Sign Plan

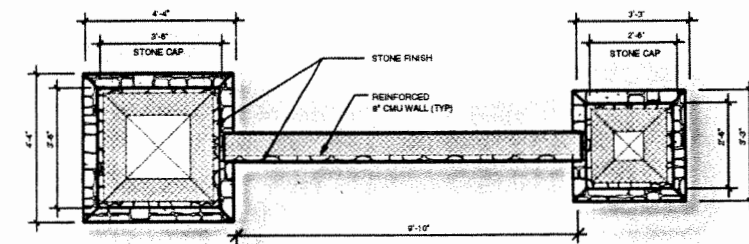


Lakes of Jersey Village  
Jersey Meadow Golf Course

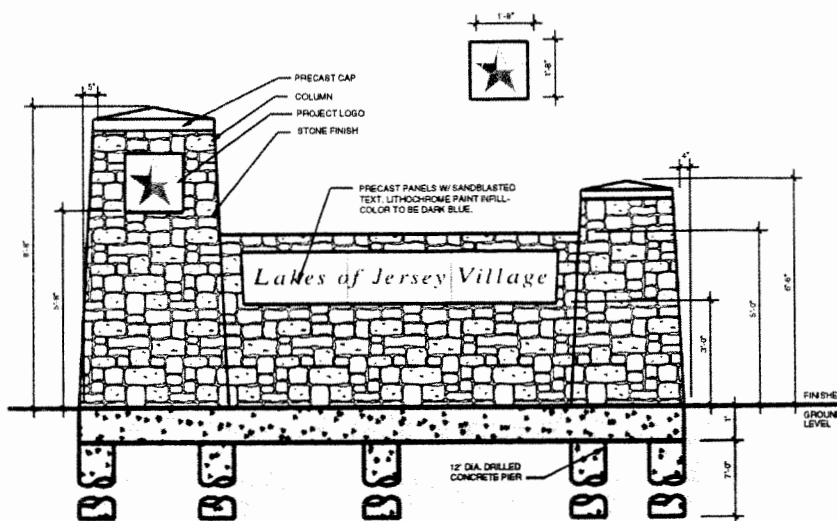
Primary Monument Sign Elevation



Secondary Monument Sign Plan



Secondary Monument Sign Elevation



## LICENSE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS     §  
                                       §  
 COUNTY OF HARRIS     §

THIS License and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the date set out below by and between the CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS (the "City"), a home rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas, located in Harris County, Texas, acting by and through its duly authorized City Manager; and LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF TEXAS, LTD. ("Developer"), a Texas limited partnership.

### RECITALS

- A. Developer owns or will acquire a tract of land containing approximately 53.9568 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City, said 53.9568 acre tract being more particularly described on Exhibit "B" attached hereto (the "Subdivision Tract"). Developer intends to develop the Subdivision Tract for single-family residential and related uses.
- B. The City owns a tract of land containing approximately 3.9647 acres of land, more particularly described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the "Boulevard Tract"). The Boulevard Tract is partially contiguous to the Subdivision Tract and to a 0.4062 acre tract of land owned by the City.
- C. The City and Developer desire that a public roadway be constructed on the Boulevard Tract to serve the public, the development of the Subdivision Tract, and the City's transportation needs.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreements, covenants, and conditions herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and

sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the City and Developer, the City and Developer agree as follows:

1. Developer agrees to construct on the Boulevard Tract a roadway; certain related utilities (which may include, without limitation, water, sanitary sewer, electricity, gas, telephone, and cable); and drainage facilities (which may include, without limitation, drainage structures to provide drainage from the Subdivision Tract to the Harris County Flood Control District easement located southerly of the Boulevard Tract) (collectively, such roadway, utilities, and drainage facilities are herein called the "Improvements"). The Improvements shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable City standards and regulations and in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the City's engineer. Developer will submit plans and specifications for the Improvements to be constructed hereunder to the City on or before the last day of June, 2001. Developer will commence construction of the Improvements not later than the ninetieth (90<sup>th</sup>) day following final approval by the City's engineer of the plans and specifications for the Improvements. Subject to matters reasonably beyond the control of Developer and/or Developer's agents, contractors, or employees, Developer will complete construction of the Improvements within two hundred ten (210) days thereafter.

2. Upon certification by the City's engineer that the Improvements have been constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications and in accordance with all applicable City standards, the City shall immediately dedicate the Boulevard Tract as a public street right-of-way and shall accept the Improvements for maintenance.

3. The City grants to Developer a license to occupy and use the Boulevard Tract for construction of the Improvements. The license granted hereby shall terminate upon the City's



dedication of the Boulevard Tract as a public street right-of-way or upon termination of this Agreement, whichever shall first occur.

4. Developer agrees to develop the Subdivision Tract in accordance with Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code and in accordance with all applicable ordinances and regulations of the City.

5. In the event that Developer fails to commence construction of the Improvements or to complete their construction, as provided herein, the City shall have the right, in the exercise of its sole discretion and at Developer's expense, to construct, or to complete the construction of, the Improvements. To secure Developer's performance hereunder, within thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, Developer shall furnish the City security in the amount of Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$350,000.00) (the "Security"). The Security may take the form of a cash deposit, a bond, or an irrevocable letter of credit in form satisfactory to the City Manager and the City Attorney. A bond furnished hereunder shall be issued by a corporate surety authorized to do business in Texas. A letter of credit furnished hereunder shall be issued by a federally insured lending institution acceptable to the City. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, at such time as Developer enters into one (1) or more contracts for the construction of the Improvements, and furnishes the City evidence of a payment bond and a performance bond (naming the City as an obligee) with respect to the contractor's work on the Improvements, the Security shall be released by the City.

6. Developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against all damages, costs, losses, or expenses from any and all claims, demands, suits, causes of action, and judgments for damage to or loss of the property of any person and/or death, bodily injury, illness, disease, loss of service or loss of income to any person, including, but not limited to, the

officers, agents, employees, and contractors of Developer and the City, arising out of, incident to, concerning, or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Developer, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors, in the performance of activities with respect to the Improvements. Developer's indemnity obligation pursuant to this paragraph 6 shall cease and terminate upon the earlier of (a) the termination of this Agreement, or (b) Developer's completion of construction of the Improvements.

7. The City Manager shall notify Developer and Coastal Banc, ssb ("Developer's Lender"), in writing of any alleged failure of Developer to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. Within thirty (30) days after Developer's receipt of such notice (or such longer period of time as the City Manager may specify in such notice), Developer shall undertake to cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City Manager, present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure. If the City Manager determines that a failure to comply with a provision has occurred and that such failure is not excusable and has not been cured within a reasonable (under the circumstances) time to cure same, the City Manager shall notify Developer's Lender and the City Council. Unless Developer's Lender promptly commences to cure or cause to be cured such failure, and prosecutes such cure with commercially reasonable diligence and speed to completion (in which case, such failure shall not give rise to remedies to the City), the City Council may terminate this Agreement and construct, or complete the construction of, the Improvements at Developer's expense, as herein provided; and pursue any other remedy which the City may have at law or in equity. In the event that the City terminates this Agreement as herein provided, the City agrees to construct, or complete the construction of, the roadway and drainage facilities necessary to drain the roadway within a reasonable time, and will permit

Developer's Lender, at its sole option, to construct or complete, or cause to be constructed or completed, the remainder of the Improvements.

8. Developer shall notify the City in writing of any alleged failure of the City to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. Within thirty (30) days after the City's receipt of such notice (or such longer period as Developer may specify in such notice), the City shall cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to Developer, present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure. If Developer determines that a failure to comply with a provision of this Agreement has occurred and has not been cured within a reasonable (under the circumstances) time to cure same, Developer may, after thirty (30) days prior written notice to the City, (a) terminate this Agreement and/or (b) pursue any remedy which Developer may have, at law or in equity.

9. Developer shall not assign any rights under this Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. A substantial change in ownership or control of Developer, including a change of more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the ownership of Developer, shall constitute an assignment which requires the prior written consent of the City.

10. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be served on the parties by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the following addresses:

City:	City of Jersey Village 16501 Jersey Drive Jersey Village, Texas 77040 ATTN: City Manager
-------	---

With a copy to: Mr. Kenneth Wall  
OLSON & OLSON  
3 Allen Center, Suite 3485  
Houston, Texas 77002

Developer: Lakes of Jersey Village of Texas, Ltd.  
1717 West 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Houston, Texas 77018  
ATTN: Richard L. Bischoff

With a copy to: Robert L. Johnson, III  
BRILL & JOHNSON  
1600 Smith Street, Suite 4050  
Houston, Texas 77002

Developer's Lender: Coastal Banc sb  
Attn: Michael J. Peery  
5718 Westheimer, Suite 100  
Houston, Texas 77057

With a copy to: Charles B. Wolfe  
Attorney at Law  
3820 W. Alabama, Suite 200  
Houston, Texas 77027

The parties shall have the right from time to time to change their respective addresses by giving at least five (5) days written notice to the other party.

11. A. Time is of the essence in all things pertaining to the performance of this Agreement.

B. Any failure by a party to insist upon strict performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement shall not be a waiver thereof, and such party shall have the right at anytime thereafter to insist upon the strict performance of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement.

C. The construction and validity of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall be in Harris County, Texas.

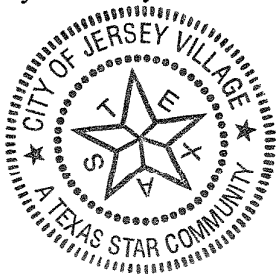
D. To the extent not inconsistent with this Agreement, each party reserves all rights, privileges, and immunities under applicable laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed this Agreement as of the 6th day of April, 2001.

ATTEST:

Deborah L. Loesch

Deborah Loesch  
City Secretary



CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE

By: R Dale Brown

R. Dale Brown  
City Manager

LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE OF  
TEXAS, LTD., a Texas limited partnership

By: LAKES OF JERSEY VILLAGE  
CORP., a Texas corporation, its  
sole general partner

By: Richard L. Bischoff  
Richard L. Bischoff, President

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F20

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering service provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.

**Department/Prepared By:** Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works

**Date Submitted:** November 14, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Exhibit A](#) - Dannenbaum Proposal for the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project and Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project  
[Exhibit B](#) - Project Percentage  
[Exhibit C](#) - Golf Course Berm Benefits

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On October 16, 2017, Council received and discussed a proposal submitted by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation to provide consulting services for the: 1) Jersey Meadow Golf Course mitigation analysis and design as well as the design of a tertiary treatment facility; and 2) transportation of gray water to the golf course for irrigation purposes at Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The proposal for said projects amounted to more than expected. Staff and Council expressed concern for the higher cost indicated in the proposal as the total expenditures were significantly more than what was originally projected. Council suggested Staff consult with the City Engineer to discuss the proposal and project scope of work submitted by Dannenbaum.

Dannenbaum has submitted a revised proposal and has suggested that the benefit-cost analysis included in the JV Long-term Flood Recovery Plan does not account for other factors which should be considered.

Original Benefit-Cost Analysis from Long Term Flood Recovery Plan			
Total Cost (Present Value)		\$ 733,425	
	50-year Avoided Damages	100-year Avoided Damages	Present Value of Avoided Damages
	\$ 850,581	\$ 757,580	\$ 1,211,501
Benefit-Cost Ratio	1.16	1.03	1.65
Revised Benefit-Cost Analysis based upon new estimates			
Total Cost (Present Value)		\$ 889,992	
	50-year Avoided Damages	100-year Avoided Damages	Present Value of Avoided Damages
	\$ 850,581	\$ 757,580	\$ 1,211,501
Benefit-Cost Ratio	0.96	0.85	1.36

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR NOVEMBER 20, 2017

This agenda item is to (1) accept the Dannenbaum revised proposal and authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Dannenbaum Engineering based upon the scope of work outlined in the proposal; or (2) direct staff to go out for an RFQ for the selection of an engineering service provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering service provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F21

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. 2017-89, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement for membership in the Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC).

**Department/Prepared By:** IT /Bob Blevins

**Date Submitted:** November 14, 2017

**EXHIBITS:** [Resolution No. 2017-89](#)

[Exhibit A](#) - MS-ISAC Member Agreement City of Jersey Village TX

MS-ISAC [Overview Document](#)

<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

**CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:**

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC) is a voluntary and collaborative effort based on a strong partnership between the Center for Internet Security (CIS) and the Office of Cybersecurity and Communications within the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS). The MS-ISAC has been designated by DHS as the key resource for cyber threat prevention, protection, response and recovery for the nation's state, local, territorial and tribal (SLTT) governments. Through its state-of-the-art 24/7 Security Operations Center, the MS-ISAC serves as a central resource for situational awareness and incident response for SLTT governments. There is no cost to be a member.

**Services Include:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • 24/7 Security Operation Center           | • Weekly Top Malicious Domains/IP Report      |
| • Incident Response Services               | • Monthly Members-only Webcasts               |
| • Cybersecurity Advisories & Notifications | • Access to Cybersecurity Table-top Exercises |
| • Awareness and Education Materials        | • Vulnerability Management Program (VMP)      |
| • Cyber Alert Map                          | • Malicious Code Analysis Platform (MCAP)     |
| • Nationwide Cyber Security Review (NCSR)  | • Access to Secure Portals for Communication  |

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

**MOTION:** To approve Resolution No. 2017-89, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement for membership in the Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC).



**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-89**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT FOR MEMBERSHIP IN THE MULTI-STATE INFORMATION SHARING AND ANALYSIS CENTER (MS-ISAC).**

**WHEREAS**, the MS-ISAC is a voluntary and collaborative effort based on a strong partnership between the Center for Internet Security and the Office of Cybersecurity and Communications with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security; and

**WHEREAS**, the MS-ISAC has been designated by DHS as the key resource for cyber threat prevention, protection, cyber situational awareness, and incident response and recovery for the nation's state, local, territorial and tribal (SLTT) governments; and

**WHEREAS**, enrollment in the MS-ISAC is free of charge; and

**WHEREAS**, once enrolled the City of Jersey Village will be eligible for MS-ISAC member benefits, including security advisories to better help protect our network against cyber-attacks; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:**

That the City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Jersey Village an agreement for membership in the MS-ISAC, in substantially the form as "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the **20th** day of **November**, A.D., **2017**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Justin Ray, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CENTER FOR INTERNET SECURITY**  
**MULTI-STATE ISAC**  
Member Agreement

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made between the City of Jersey Village, TX and the Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center of the United States (MS-ISAC), a division of the Center for Internet Security.

The MS-ISAC will enable information sharing, analysis, gathering and distribution in a secure manner using facilities and methods designed to permit individual Members to submit information about security threats, vulnerabilities, incidents, and solutions securely. Only MS-ISAC members have access to review and retrieve this information. When submitting information to the MS-ISAC, Primary Custodians will identify information to the MS-ISAC in the following categories:

**Category A:** information that is provided only to the MS-ISAC and will not be shared with the MS-ISAC members or others except as authorized by the Primary Custodian. Category A information also consists of any non-categorized information provided to the MS-ISAC and/or pre-cleansed category B information.

**Category B:** information which is shared with the MS-ISAC and in consultation with the Primary Custodian is cleansed by the MS-ISAC of all identifying information and then, consistent with applicable laws, will be shared only with MS-ISAC members, or the Department of Homeland Security consistent with paragraph six (6).

**Category C:** information which is shared with the MS-ISAC and does not need to be cleansed and may be shared within the MS-ISAC and outside the MS-ISAC as appropriate.

MS-ISAC members acknowledge that Primary Custodian has certain cyber and/or critical infrastructure information and material that is exempt from disclosure to the public or other unauthorized persons under federal or state laws including the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. § 133). MS-ISAC members may provide access to this information and material in order to facilitate interstate communication regarding cyber and/or critical infrastructure readiness and response efforts. These efforts include, but are not limited to, disseminating early warnings of physical and cyber system threats, sharing security incident information between U.S. states, territories, the District of Columbia, tribal

nations and local governments, providing trends and other analysis for security planning, and distributing current proven security practices and suggestions. As a participating member of the MS-ISAC, Primary Custodian agrees that when sharing this information with MS-ISAC members it will do so through the MS-ISAC in accordance with the categories established in this document. MS-ISAC members agree to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above promises recited herein, the parties agree to the following:

**Definitions:**

1. Primary Custodian – the entity that developed or owns the Data. Each collection of Data (database, file, etc.) shall have a single Primary Custodian.
2. MS-ISAC members – the members (U.S. states, territories, the District of Columbia, tribal nations and local governments) who may be in possession or use of Data acquired from the Primary Custodian or from the MS-ISAC.

**Purpose:**

3. MS-ISAC members acknowledge that the protection of Category A information is essential to the security of Primary Custodian and the mission of the MS-ISAC. The purpose of this Agreement is to enable Primary Custodian to make disclosures of Category A information to MS-ISAC while still maintaining rights in, and control over, Category A information. The purpose is also to preserve confidentiality of the Category A information and to prevent its unauthorized disclosure. It is understood that this Agreement does not grant MS-ISAC or members an express or implied license or an option on a license, or any other rights to or interests in the Category A information, or otherwise. If Primary Custodian retracts any information it sent to the MS-ISAC, then, upon notification by the Primary Custodian, the MS-ISAC will destroy such information and all copies thereof, and notify MS-ISAC members to destroy the information. If an MS-ISAC member is unable to destroy the information based on applicable law, then the member will continue to maintain the confidentiality of the information consistent with

this agreement. Upon receiving such notification, MS-ISAC members will destroy such information and all copies thereof.

#### **MS-ISAC and Member Duties:**

4. MS-ISAC and members who are authorized by the Primary Custodian to receive Category A information shall, and shall cause their contractors, subcontractors, agents or any other entities acting on their behalf (hereinafter referred to as the "Affiliates") to:
  - (a) copy, reproduce or use Category A information only for the purposes of the MS-ISAC mission and not for any other purpose unless specifically authorized to do so in writing by Primary Custodian; and
  - (b) not permit any person to use or disclose the Category A information for any purpose other than those expressly authorized by this Agreement; and
  - (c) implement physical, electronic and managerial safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to or use of Category A information.

Such restrictions will be at least as stringent as those applied by the MS-ISAC and/or members to their own most valuable and confidential information.

MS-ISAC agrees to promptly notify Primary Custodian of any unauthorized release of Category A information.

5. MS-ISAC and members will not remove, obscure or alter any notice of patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right from any Category A information without the prior written authorization of Primary Custodian.

#### **Multi-State ISAC Duties:**

6. The MS-ISAC and members may share with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) pursuant to 6 U.S.C. § 133, Category A, B, and C information, unless the Primary Custodian has designated in writing that the information in question cannot be shared with our federal partners. All other information is voluntarily submitted and may be shared with the Federal Government with expectation of protection from disclosure as provided by the provisions of the Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002.

7. If any third party makes a demand for any Category A or B information, the MS-ISAC or member shall immediately forward such request to the Primary Custodian and consult and cooperate with the Primary Custodian and will make reasonable efforts, consistent with applicable law to protect the confidentiality of the information. Primary Custodian will, as needed, have the opportunity to seek judicial or other appropriate avenues of redress to prevent any release.
8. In non-emergency situations, as part of its multi-state communication sharing efforts, the MS-ISAC may prepare written reports. For such reports, the Primary Custodian shall be provided a period of time to review such reports, papers, or other writings and has the right to edit out its Category A information, correct factual inaccuracies, make recommendations and comments to the content of the report, and append comments to the final version of the report. The MS-ISAC members and Primary Custodian agree to work together in good faith to reach mutually agreed upon language for the report. If the parties are unable to reach agreement on an issue, Primary Custodian has the right to edit out its Category A information.

#### **General Terms:**

9. Should any court of competent jurisdiction consider any provision of this Agreement to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such provisions shall be considered severed from this Agreement. All other provisions, rights, and obligations shall continue without regard to the severed provision(s).
10. The term of the Agreement shall continue so long as Primary Custodian remains a member of the MS-ISAC, and paragraph 3 the obligations of confidentiality as provided herein shall survive the expiration of this Agreement.
11. This Agreement will be construed and enforced in all respects in accordance with United States (U.S.) federal law or other applicable laws as addressed herein.
12. This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the proprietary information described herein and supersedes all prior understandings whether written or oral. Any modification, amendment, assignment or waiver of the terms of this Agreement shall require the written approval of the authorized representative of each party.

The foregoing has been agreed to and accepted by the authorized representatives of each party whose signatures appear below:

AGREED BY:

**Primary Custodian:**

**Center for Internet Security  
Multi-State ISAC Division**

_____ <i>Signature</i>	_____ <i>Date</i>	_____ <i>Signature</i>	_____ <i>Date</i>
_____ <i>Print or Type Name/Title</i>		<b>MS-ISAC Chair</b>	

## Who We Are

The Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC®) is a voluntary and collaborative effort based on a strong partnership between the Center for Internet Security (CIS) and the Office of Cybersecurity and Communications within the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS). The MS-ISAC has been designated by DHS as the key resource for cyber threat prevention, protection, response and recovery for the nation's state, local, territorial and tribal (SLTT) governments. Through its state-of-the-art 24/7 Security Operations Center, the MS-ISAC serves as a central resource for situational awareness and incident response for SLTT governments. *There is no cost to be a member.*

## Membership Benefits

- 24/7 Security Operations Center (SOC)
- Cybersecurity exercises
- Cybersecurity advisories & daily tips
- Cyber event notifications
- Awareness/education materials
- Network monitoring
- Vulnerability assessment services
- Secure portals for communication & document sharing
- Member initiatives & collaborative resources
- Malicious Code Analysis Platform (MCAP)
- Monthly newsletters, webcasts, & threat briefings
- Alert status map
- Incident response resources
- Cyber threat information & analytical products
- Discounts on CIS Security Benchmarks
- Discounts on training
- Nationwide Cyber Security Review (NCSR)
- Vulnerability Management Platform (VMP)



*"The Multi-State Information Sharing and Analysis Center (MS-ISAC)...allows the Federal Government to quickly and efficiently provide critical cyber threat, risk, vulnerability, and mitigation data to state and local governments."*

- U.S. DHS Secretary  
Janet Napolitano  
March 2013

Learn more about the MS-ISAC at <https://msisac.cisecurity.org>

# MS-ISAC Frequently Asked Questions

## ***Who can join the Center for Internet Security's MS-ISAC?***

Membership is open to all U.S. SLTT government entities involved in cybersecurity and/or critical infrastructure protection.

## ***Who are the members?***

The MS-ISAC currently includes representatives from all 50 states, all 50 state capitals, all 78 Fusion Centers, hundreds of local governments, several tribal governments and U.S. territories. There are a total of 997 MS-ISAC member organizations across a diverse group of public sectors that includes government, education, utilities, transportation, and more.

## ***What does it cost to join the MS-ISAC?***

There is no cost to join the MS-ISAC. It is primarily supported by the DHS to serve as the central cybersecurity resource for the nation's SLTT governments. The MS-ISAC is a program within CIS.

## ***Can the Center for Internet Security's MS-ISAC help me with a cyber incident?***

Yes. CIS' Computer Emergency Response Team (CIS CERT) comprises highly trained staff who are able to assist you with a cybersecurity incident. CIS CERT can provide malware analysis, reverse engineering, log analysis, forensics analysis and vulnerability assessments. The Incident Response service is available to all SLTT entities – MS-ISAC membership is not required. If you are an SLTT entity and experience a cybersecurity incident or want to report an incident to improve situational awareness, contact us for assistance: [soc@msisac.org](mailto:soc@msisac.org) or 1-866-787-4722.

## ***Can other members of my organization join?***

Yes. Each organization designates a "Primary Member" who is then responsible for authorizing additional individuals in their organization to become members.

## ***Are there any requirements to join?***

The only requirement is the completion of a membership agreement, which sets forth the responsibilities of members to protect information that is shared.

## ***Are there any educational or training resources available?***

Yes. In addition to advisories and information bulletins regarding the latest cyber threats and vulnerabilities, the MS-ISAC provides a variety of educational, awareness, and training resources and opportunities.

## ***Does MS-ISAC work with federal agencies, private sector groups, and the other ISACs?***

Yes. The MS-ISAC works closely with federal partners at DHS, along with Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Secret Service and others to better share information on emerging threats. The MS-ISAC also has strong relationships with major internet service providers, cybersecurity firms, researchers, and software developers.

## ***How do I join?***

Contact the CIS MS-ISAC at [info@msisac.org](mailto:info@msisac.org) or visit <https://msisac.cisecurity.org> to learn more.



**MS-ISAC**  
Multi-State Information  
Sharing & Analysis Center



**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
AGENDA REQUEST**

**AGENDA DATE:** November 20, 2017

**AGENDA ITEM:** F22

**AGENDA SUBJECT:** Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the broadcasting of City Council Meetings.

**Department/Prepared By:** Austin Bleess

**Date Submitted:** October 27, 2017

<b>BUDGETARY IMPACT:</b>	Required Expenditure:	\$	6,000
	Amount Budgeted:	\$	6,000
	Appropriation Required:	\$	0.00

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

During the budgeting process Councilor Warren brought up the discussion of broadcasting our city council meetings.

The City collects a 1% franchise fee from the cable company to utilize for things that improve our Public, Education, and Government (PEG) Channel that we have. Currently this channel is maintained by the Jersey Village High School.

During the budget process the Council set aside \$6,000 from the franchise fee that is collected towards technology required to broadcast the meetings. The consensus of the Council at that time was to discuss the topic again at a later date.

Councilor Warren has requested the Council to discuss this topic. The question before the Council tonight is whether or not the city should broadcast meetings. After that question is answered staff will take the appropriate action to carry out the wishes of the Council.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

## **G. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;
- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.